Mopani District Municipality



Annual Performance Report – Non Financial Performance 30 June 2019

Financial Year 2018-2019

Table of Contents

1.Introduction	3
2. Purpose	3
3. Municipal Non –Financial and Financial Performance of Municipal General Indicators	5
5. SDBIP Non-financial Performance	8
5.1 SDBIP – Office of the Municipal Manager	8
5.2 SDBIP - Office of the Executive Mayor	26
5.3 SDBIP – Budget and Treasury	52
5.4 SDBIP – Corporate Services	70
5.5 SDBIP – Planning and Development	
5.6 SDBIP – Infrastructure Management	
5.8 SDBIP – Community Services	185
5.9 SDBIP - Office of the Speaker	208
7. Performance Assessment of Municipal Service Providers	214
8. Progress on Annual Performance Report for 17/18 financial year	
9. Performance challenges encountered in 2018-2019	
10. Measures taken by management to improve performance in 2018-2019	
11. Auditor General Findings raised in 2017- 2018 and management corrective measures	

1. Introduction

The Annual Performance Report is hereby submitted to the Council in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 32 of 2000, section 46(1) and (2), as well as the MFMA Circular 11 on annual reporting. This report covers the performance information from 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2019 and it focus on the implementation of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), in relation to the objectives as outlined in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the year under review.

In addition, this report will outline to Council the municipality's performance in terms of the national government's strategic key performance areas for local government namely Basic Service Delivery; Local Economic Development; Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development; Municipal Financial Viability and lastly Good Governance and Public Participation.

Performance of key performance indicators against annual targets are highlighted in the form of colours based on scores which were calculated using an automated system adopted to comply with Mopani District Municipality's performance management requirements. The scoring method utilised is in line with the assessment rating calculator prescribed by Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers, Regulation 805 of 2006. An explanation is as per the table below:

Reg. 805			Percentage Ra	ting
Score	Colour Code	Status of the KPI	Low	High
	Unacceptable			
1	Performance	KPI Not Met	0%	74.999%
	Performance not			
2	fully effective	KPI Almost Met	75.000%	99.999%
3	Fully effective	KPI Met	Actual meets Target	100%
	Performance significantly above			
4	expectations	KPI Well Met	100.001%	149.999%
	Outstanding			
5	Performance	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000%	+
		KPI Not Yet Measured	KPIs with no targets or actuals in	the selected period.

Table 1: Scores and explanations

2. Purpose

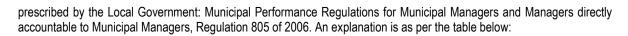
The purpose of this report is to provide feedback regarding the non-financial performance of Mopani District Municipality. It is in compliance with section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act. The information contained within this report will be used to populate the annual report. Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires the following from municipalities to report on in the annual performance report:

Performance of the municipality and each external service provider

Quarterly and annual performance against quarterly and annual targets as per the SDBIP is reported on. The SDBIP contains the objectives and indicators as per the Municipal IDP as well as nationally prescribed General indicators. The SDBIP for 18/19 was developed to reflect cumulative performance and non-cumulative, therefore the status of indicators are a reflection of the overall performance level achieved year to date.

Comparison of performance against set targets and performance in previous financial year

Calculations to determine the variance between actual annual performance and annual targets are included for each Key Performance Indicator (KPI). Comparisons of performance against quarterly targets are highlighted in the form of colours based on scores which were calculated using an automated system adopted to comply with the Mopani District Municipality's performance management requirements. The scoring method utilised is in line with the assessment rating calculator



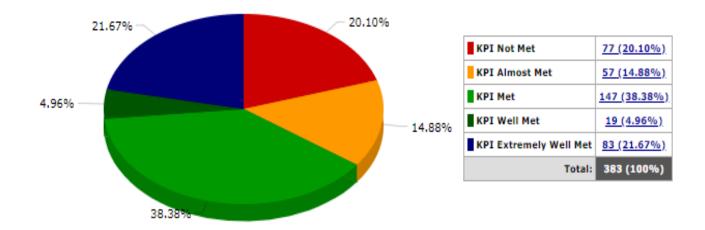
Measures taken to improve performance

Corrective action is included for each KPI scorecards for General Indicator.

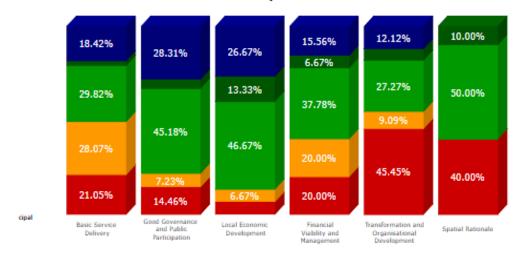
3. Municipal Non –Financial and Financial Performance of Municipal General Indicators

Overall institutional key performance Indicators assessed were 383 and 65.01% (249) Indicators achieved the set targets, 14.88% (57) indicators had a performance that is not fully effective, 20.10% (77) Indicators had an unacceptable performance. See further details below.

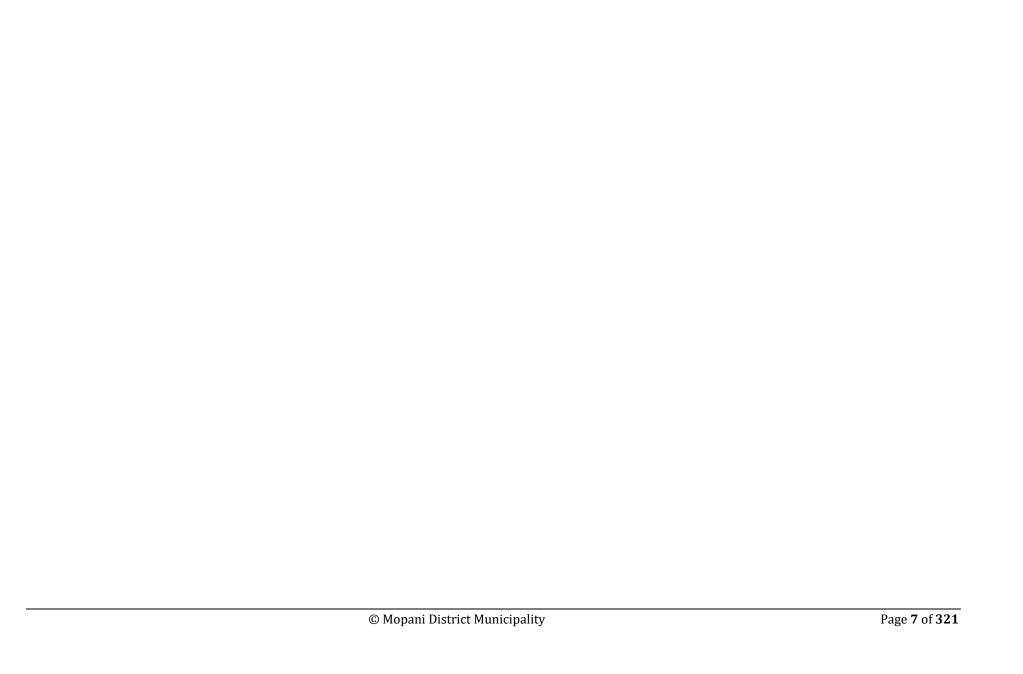
Performance per municipal key performance areas (KPA)



Municipal KPA



	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	Spatial Rationale
KPI Not Met	24 (21.05%)	24 (14.46%)	1 (6.67%)	9 (20.00%)	<u>15 (45.45%)</u>	4 (40.00%)
KPI Almost Met	<u>32 (28.07%)</u>	12 (7.23%)	<u>1 (6.67%)</u>	9 (20.00%)	3 (9.09%)	-
KPI Met	34 (29.82%)	75 (45.18%)	7 (46.67%)	17 (37.78%)	9 (27.27%)	<u>5 (50.00%)</u>
KPI Well Met	3 (2.63%)	8 (4.82%)	<u>2 (13.33%)</u>	3 (6.67%)	2 (6.06%)	1 (10.00%)
KPI Extremely Well Met	21 (18.42%).	<u>47 (28.31%)</u>	<u>4 (26.67%)</u>	<u>7 (15.56%)</u>	<u>4 (12.12%)</u>	-
Total:	114 (29.77%)	166 (43.34%)	15 (3.92%)	45 (11.75%)	33 (8.62%)	10 (2.61%)



5. SDBIP Non-financial Performance

The Non- financial performance is inclusive of the performance of the departmental indicators and physical progress of indicators emanating, from infrastructure projects, capital projects and programs.

5.1 SDBIP – Office of the Municipal Manager

SDBIP - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER - VOTES 005, 080, 006 - Key Performance Indicators

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI	Basel	Ann ual	Revi sed	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	e for
	rate	diNPA		IVI	Owner	ine	Targ et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D8	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Submiss ion of AG Action Plan to Council by 31 January	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable	Not applicabl e	1	1	G
D9	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	28	100 %	100 %	25 %	0%	R	50 %	0%	R	75 %	15 %	R	100 %	80 %	0	80 percent of AG findings have been resolved	Fast track the implemen tation of AG findings	100 %	80 %	0

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
	Tate	ainra		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 0	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of Departm ental Internal Audit findings attended ytd.	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	44	100 %	100	25 %	42 %	В	50 %	80 %	В	75 %	48 %	R	100 %	98 %	0	98 percent of internal audit findings have been resolved	Fast track the implemen tation of IA findings	100	98 %	0
D1 1	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of quarterly internal audit reports submitte d to audit committ ee ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 quarterly internal audit progress reports have been submitted in the quarter	None	4	4	G
D1 2	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Annual Audit Plan approve d by Audit Committ ee by 30 June	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	I internal audit plan have been approved by the Audit committe e	None	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 2019	e for
	Tate	al NFA		IWI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 3	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Revised Internal Audit Charter submitte d and approve d by Audit Committ ee by 30 June	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 internal audit charter have been approved by the Audit Committe e	none	1	2	R
D1 4	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of Departm ental Internal Audit queries attended to ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	45	100 %	100 %	25 %	42 %	В	50 %	80 %	В	75 %	48 %	R	100	98 %	0	98 percent of internal audit finding have been resolve	Fast track the implemen tation of internal audit reports	100	98 %	0
D1 5	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of audit committ ee resolutio ns impleme nted YTD	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	40	100	100 %	25 %	78 %	В	50 %	70 %	G 2	75 %	65 %	0	100 %	70 %	R	70 % of the resolution have been implemen ted	Fast track the implemen tation of AC resolution	100	78 %	0

Ref	Directo Municip KPI al KPA		KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall ormance 018 to 3	e for
	Tate	al NFA		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 6	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of quarterly perform ance reports audited within 30 days of end of previous quarter YTD	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	O	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 performa nce report have been complete d	none	4	4	G
D1 7	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Back to Basics statistica I reports submitte d to CoGHS TA by the 10th of each month	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	12	12	11	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	One report has been submitted .	None.	12	12	G
D1 8	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Back to Basics statistica I reports submitte d to CoGTA by the	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	One report has been dissemina ted to Cogta.	None.	12	12	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	e for
	rate	dinta		IVI	Owner	ille	et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
			10th of each month																						
D2 0	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Draft IDP approve d by Council by 31 March annually	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable	Not applicabl e	1	1	G
D2 1	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Final IDP approve d by Council by 31 May annually	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Final IDP was approved on 21 June 2019	Not applicabl e	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		1	Dec-18		1	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall ormance 018 to J 2019	for lun
	Tate	ainta		IVI	Owner	ille	et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 2	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	IDP Process Plan develop ed, tabled and adopted by Council by end of June	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	Nσ	1	1	G	The draft Process plan was recomme nded by the Technical committe e on 7 June 2019 and by the IDP Steering committe e on 26 June 2019 and adopted by Council on 31 July 2019. This followed the Council restructuri ng due to new Exec Mayor.	Draft Process plan was tabled to Council on 31 July 2019.	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				•	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
	iate	ainra		141	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 3	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of Municip al Manager s Forum Resoluti ons related to departm ent impleme nted within specified timefram es	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	0%	R	75 %	100 %	G 2	100 %	0%	R			100	100	G
D2 4	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of disciplin ary cases attended by the end of June	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	100	0%	R			100	0%	R
D2 5	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of litigation s attended to and manage d .ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	100	100 %	100 %	100 %	0%	R	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100	G	100	100	O	All litigations have been attended to and managed	None	100	100 %	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 3 2019	
	iate	al NFA			Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 6	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of legal advices and opinions provided as per instructi ons ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	100	100	100 %	100 %	0%	R	100 %	100	G	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100	G	Legal advice and opinions provided as per instructio ns	None	100	100	G
D2 7	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of by- laws reviewe d and gazetted ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	6	24	6	0	R	6	6	G	6	6	G	6	6	G	Six bylaws have been reviewed but not yet gazetted	The by laws will be tabled to Council in July 2019 for approval before public participati on.	6	6	G
D2 8	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of contract s signed as per instructi on ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	100	100 %	100 %	100 %	0%	R	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100 %	G	Contracts finalized as per instructio ns	None	100 %	100 %	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	!	Sep-18			Dec-18		1	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
	Tate	ainra		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 9	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordin ation of worksho ps on contract manage ment ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	2	2	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	_	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not achieved.	Contract managem ent workshop shall be arranged for the first quarter of the next financial year	2	1	R
D3 1	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Mid-year budget and perform ance report submitte d to Provinci al Treasury , COGHS TA, by 25 January	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	N/A	1	1	G
D3 2	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Draft Annual Report tabled to Council by 31 January	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	N/A	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
		ainta			Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 3	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Final Annual Report approve d by Council by 31 March	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	N/A	1	1	G
D3 4	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Quarterl y SDBIP reports submitte d to Council ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	One report was submitted to Council.	N/A	4	4	G
D3 5	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Annual Perform ance Report submitte d to the AG, Audit Committ ee and Mayor by 31 August	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	N/A	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	e for
	Tate	ainra			Owner		et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 6	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of days taken to submit the SDBIP to the Mayor following budget approval ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	27	28	28	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	28	28	O	The SDBIP was submitted within 28 days after approval of of the budget.	N/A	28	28	G
D3 7	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of quarterly perform ance reports audited prior to submissi on to Council ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 PMS report submitted to Audit Committe	none	4	4	G
D3 8	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of perform ance assessm ents for Section 54/56 Manager s conduct ed ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	2	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Mid-year performa nce assessme nts for section 54/56 managers were conducte d.	N/A	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
	Tate	ai Ni A		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 9	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of Senior Manager s (MM & Director s) with signed perform ance agreeme nts by 30 June	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	100	100	100	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	100	100	G	Performa nce agreemen ts were signed.	N/A	100	100	G
D4 0	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of reported cases of Fraud and corruptio n attended to ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	100	100 %	G	0%	0%	N/ A	100	100 %	G	The was no fraud and corruption case reported for this month.	Not applicabl e for reporting.	100	100 %	G
D4 1	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Risk Assess ment report submitte d to Council by 30 May	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	One Risk Assessm ent has been sent to the committe e to date.	None	1	2	В

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	Ş	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
	iate	ainra		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D4 2	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percent age of risk committ ee resolutio ns impleme nted ytd	%	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	100 %	100	25 %	71 %	В	50 %	50 %	G	75 %	0%	R	100	100	G	99% Of the resolution on Risk Managem ent Implemen tation plan has been done.	None	100 %	100	G
D4 3	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Risk monitori ng reports submitte d to Council ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	4th Quarter Risk Monitorin g report has been attached as discussed during RMC meeting.	None	4	4	G
D4 4	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Strategic Risks mitigate d ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	10	10	3	3	G	6	3	R	9	0	R	10	4	R	Four Strategic top 10 risk has been mitigated on the 4th quarter.	New measures to mitigate the risks has been updated.	10	4	R

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 2019	
	iate	ainta		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 5	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of risk manage ment worksho p conduct ed ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	One training on risk was conducte d and the attendanc e register has been attached.	None	1	1	G
D4 6	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Risk manage ment strategy develop ed and approve d by Manage ment and tabled to Council ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Risk Managem ent Strategy has been develope d and approved by Managem ent and RMC. Awaiting approval in July council sitting.	None	1	1	G

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
		ainta		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 7	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Fraud Preventi on Strategy updated and approve d by Council YTD	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	1	1	1	0	0	A A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Anti-Fraud and Corruptio n Strategy has been develope d served in MANCO and RMC meeting awaiting approval by council in July council.	None	1	1	G

process review schedule. Council set on 21 June 2019 to adopt 2019/20 IDP and Reviewed IDP document was submitted to CoGHST A on 25/6/2019 . The IDP Framewor k & Process plans were adopted by		er Particip ation	es ytd																schedule. Council set on 21 June 2019 to adopt 2019/20 IDP and Reviewed IDP document was submitted to CoGHST A on 25/6/2019 . The IDP Framewoi			
---	--	-------------------	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

			Council on 31/7/2019 .	

Ref	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Basel ine	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19				,	Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
	iate	ainra		IVI	Owner	ille	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D5 4	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Internal Auditors Forum meeting held one per quarter	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 forum has been held in a quater	None	4	4	G
D5 5	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	8 Coordin ated Audit committ ee sittings with Manage ment ytd	#	Munic ipal Mana ger	8	8	8	2	2	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	4	В	4 meeting have been held	None	8	15	В
D6 8	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Anti- corruptio n Forum establish ed and function al YTD	#	Office of the Execu tive Mayor	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Not applicable for reporting this quarter	Develop Anti coruuptio n forum	1	0	R
D1 18	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Anti Corrupti on Fora sittings held one per quarter	#	Office of the Execu tive Mayor	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	0	R	Anti corruption forum has not yet been develope d.	Terms of reference its in progress to be develope d.	4	2	R

5.2 SDBIP – Office of the Executive Mayor

SDBIP - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - VOTES 110, 045, 112, 114 - Key Performance Indicators

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18]	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D5 6	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percenta ge of District Disability Forum resolution s implemen ted YTD	%	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	100	100 %	100	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	50 %	G	75 %	75 %	G	100	100	G	100 District Disability Forum resolution s implemen ted YTD	none	100 %	100	G
D5 7	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Excellenc e Awards held successf ully year to date	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	2	2	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	2	2	G
D5 8	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	District AIDS committe e Summit by end of March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Vlar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D5 9	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percenta ge of the budget actually spent related to the Directorat e ytd	%	Chief Finan cial Office r	100	100 %	100 %	15 %	25 %	В	30 %	50 %	В	65 %	85 %	G 2	100	100 %	G	Total Budget for the Directorat e (both Exec Mayor and Speaker) has been spent and the total expenditu re is 103,9%	None	100	100	G
D6 0	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Demand manage ment plans related to the Office of the Executive Mayor develope d and submitted to Budget and Treasury YTD	#	Chief Finan cial Office r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Demand Manage ment Plan submitted to BTO	None	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D6 1	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percenta ge of Departm ental Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	25 %	25 %	G	100	100	G	The Directorat e Office of the Executive Mayor has no Internal Audit Findings to attend to	None	100	100	G
D6 2	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Back to Basic report submitted	None	12	12	G

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D6 3	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGHST A Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Back to Basic report submitted	None	12	12	G
D6 4	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 internal communi cation newslette r issues develope d and distribute d quarterly	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	10	В	1	9	В	1	5	В	1	10	В	Thirteen Internal Newslett ers have been develope d and distribute d. NB Internal Newslett ers for the other previous quarters have already been uploaded .	None	4	34	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D6 6	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Communi cation Strategy reviewed and adopted by council ytd	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Communication Strategy reviewed, served before the Portfolio Committe e for Governa nce and it is still to be approved by Council.	None	1	1	G
D6 7	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percenta ge of complaint s received on the President ial and Premier hotlines received (and attended to within 7 days)	%	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	100 %	В	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100 %	G	All service delivery complain s received from the President ial and Premier's Hotline are attended to and resolved as of May 2019	None	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D7 0	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Strategic Risks mitigated YTD	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	0	1	1	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	One strategic Risk mitigated	None	1	1	G
D7 1	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percenta ge of resolution s of traditional Leaders implemen ted held YTD	%	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	100	100 %	100 %	100	75 %	0	100	100	G	100	100	G	100 %	100 %	G	100 % resolution s of traditional Leaders implemen ted held YTD	none	100 %	100	G
D7 2	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Departm ental Employe e Performa nce Assessm ents Conducte d ytd	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G

Re	f orate KPA	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019		
f		KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D7 3	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Communi ty services survey on municipal services in the municipal ity by end of June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Communi ty Satisfacti on Survey is not yet implemen ted by Council	To be implem ented in the 2019/2 020 financia I year	_	0	R
D7 4	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Council Agendas distribute d to Councillo rs 72hours (3 days)prior to meetings	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	3 days	3	3	3	4	G 2	3	3	G	3	2	R	3	2	R	Council agendas for an ordinary meeting held on 30 April 2019 were delivered on 28 April 2019, i.e., two days before the meeting.	Director ates to submit their items to council support unit on time in the future. Items submitt ed outside set deadlin e should not be entertai ned.	3	2	R

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D7 5	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Special Council Agendas distribute d to Councillo rs 24hours (1 day) prior the meeting	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	4	1	1	G	1	3	В	1	2	В	1	2	В	Agendas for the Special Council meeting held on 21 June were delivered on 19 June, i.e., two days before the meeting.	There is no correcti ve action that is necess ary as the achieve ment is more than the set target.	1	2	В
D7 6	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Four District Ward Committe e Forum meetings held successf ully one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	1	G	Two meetings held on: 06 May 2019 24 June 2019	None	4	7	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ç	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		I	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D7 9	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Four Ordinary Public Participat ion meetings held successf ully by Executive Mayor one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	9	В	1	4	В	1	1	G	Two meetings Public Participat ion meetings held: 09 April 2019, Sod Turning of a House at Balloon village. 07 June 2019. Communi ty Outreach Council Sitting and Swearing In of the new Mayor	None	4	18	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	ç	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo	overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D8 0	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Portfolio Committe e Agendas delivered 3 days prior to meetings ytd.	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	3	12	3	3	G	3	4	R	3	3	O	3	1	В	For the Portfolio Committe e that managed to meet during the report period, agendas were delivered a day before the meeting.	The matter should be correct ed in the future so that agenda s are delivere d in time to afford membe rs enough time to orientat e themsel ves with the docum ents.	12	19	R

Re	Direct	i nai i kpi	KDI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate		KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D8 1	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 2 sport federatio ns in Septemb er and June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	1	2	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 invite was honoured to the Pilot Project - Club Develop ment meeting.	None	2	5	В
D8 2	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Support of 2 sport federatio ns in Septemb er and June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	3	2	2	1	2	В	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	sport confeder ations was held in May 2019	none	2	5	В
D8 3	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 3 Indigeno us games in July, August and Septemb er	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	3	3	2	2	3	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e fro reporting	none	2	5	В
D8 4	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 3 Disability sport in July, Septemb er and October	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	3	3	3	3	3	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e fro reporting	none	3	7	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D8 5	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 2 Golden games in Septemb er and Decembe	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	1	1	G	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	2	5	В
D8 6	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of the District Mapungu bye in Decembe r and January	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	4	В	1	2	В	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	2	14	В
D8 7	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 4 Library For a one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	R	Not applicabl e for reporting	A function al library forum to be establis hed	4	1	R
D8 8	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of 4 Employe e Sport activities one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Employe e Sport activities was Held	none	4	5	G 2

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	War-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D8 9	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Disability awarenes s campaign s held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	2	В	1	3	В	1	1	O	1	1	G	Disability awarenes s campaign s was held on the 12 - 13 June 2019	none	4	11	В
D9 0	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Elders For a held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	1	O	1	1	G	Elders Forum was held on the 17 April 2019	none	4	9	В
D9 1	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	2 Elders Dialogue sessions held in Septemb er and Decembe r	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	1	1	G	1	2	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	2	4	В
D9 2	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Women's Month event in August	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	2	В									

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D9 3	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	1 Men's Forum meeting	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Men's forum was held on the 18 June 2019	none	1	4	В
D9 4	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	1 Gender Forum meeting held in March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	1	В	0	1	В	1	1	O	0	1	В	Gender Forum was held on the 18 June 2019	none	1	6	В
D9 5	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ed 16 Days of Activism in Novembe r / Decembe r	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G									
D9 6	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Coordinat ion of HIV Partnersh ip event in Septemb er	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	2	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Ju	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
f	orate	pal KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D9 7	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Red Ribbon month celebratio n in Novembe r	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	0	0	N/ A	0	0	Α/	Not applicabl e for reporting	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	ഗ	В
D9 8	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	World AIDS Day in Decembe r	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G
D9 9	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	One Child headed family supporte d per quarter (Food Hampers for child headed family support)	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	4	1	1	G	1	1	O	1	1	G	1	0	R	Not applicabl e for reporting	Food parcells will be supplie d in July	4	4	G

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ç	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 00	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Two Migrant Health Fora and support to NGO'S events in Decembe r and June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Migrant Health Forum and support to NGO'S was held 29 January	meetin g was held in Januar y 2019	2	3	В
D1 01	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	World TB day celebratio n in June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	World TB day celebratio n was held on the June 2019	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G
D1 02	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Candle Light Memorial Celebrati on in May	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	Candle Light Memorial was held on the 14 June 2019	none	1	2	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 03	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 District AIDS Council sittings held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	1	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	District AIDS Council and District Technical AIDS Council was held on the 24 April 2019	none	4	7	В
D1 04	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 District Technical AIDS Council committe e sitting held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	District AIDS Council was held on the 24 April 2019	none	4	7	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	War-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 05	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Advertisi ng and Marketin g of the Municipal ity	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r		1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Adverts have been done with both local and national media houses in a bit to also market MDM.	None	1	2	В
D1 06	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Munghan a lonene Xitsonga music festival held in March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G
D1 07	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Youth Assembly held in Septemb er	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	1	1	G
D1 08	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Children' s Parliame nt held in March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	2	В	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicabl e for reporting	none	1	3	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 09	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Children' s Day event held in Decembe r	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	0	0	Ν/ Α	0	0	Ν/ Α	Not applicabl e for reporting	Not applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G
D1 10	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Youth Month celebratio n held in June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Youth Month celebratio n was held on the 27 June 2019	none	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmand 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 11	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Council Portfolio Committe es monthly meetings	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	9	9	9	9	9	G	Φ	9	G	9	6	a a	9	3	R	Three Portfolio Committe es managed to meet during the period under review, namely, Finance; Governa nce & Shared Services and Agricultur e. Agricultur e as well as Governa nce & Shared Services and Agricultur e and Agricultur	Meetin gs to be conven ed according to schedul e in the future.	Φ	3	R

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 12	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Quarterly News letter developm ent	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	3	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	Quarterly External Newslett er produced and distribute d.	None	4	5	G 2
D1 13	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Excellenc e Award ceremon y for succeede d grade 12 learners	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	1	1	G
D1 14	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Awarding of Bursaries to 7 students in March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	10	7	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	1	2	В
D1 15	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Quartely District Communi cators Fora held	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	District Communi cators Forum held on the 25 June 2019	None	4	5	G 2

Re	Direct	Munici	KDI	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	War-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 16	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	District Public Participat ion held quarterly	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	3	В	1	8	В	1	2	В	1	4	В	Four Public Participat ion Forum meetings held: 13 May 2019 29 May 2019 06 June 2019 24 June 2019	None	4	22	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 17	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 District IGF sittings held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	1	G	1	0	R	No IGR meeting held during the last quarter. The last IGR meeting held was on the 20th March 2019. IGR meetings were planned but got postpone d as a result of, among others, National General Elections	IGR meetin g to be held	4	4	G
D1 18	Office of the Munici pal Manag er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Anti Corruptio n Fora sittings held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	0	R	Anti corruptio n forum has not yet been develope d.	Terms of referen ce its in progres s to be	4	2	R

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	Uo	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Vlar-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	e for
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
																						develop ed.			
D1 19	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Executive Mayor's cup and Marathon held in June	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	2	В	1	1	G	Executive Mayor's cup and Marathon was held on the 04 May 2019	none	1	5	В
D1 20	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Local House of Tradition al Leaders sittings held one per quarter	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	3	В	1	2	В	1	1	G	Local House of Tradition al Leaders meetings was held on the 04-06 June 2019	none	4	10	В
D1 21	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 Imbizo (IDP/BU DGET Public Participat ion) held in March	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	4	4	G	0	0	N/ A	Not Applicabl e for reporting	Not Applica ble for reportin g	4	10	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	\$	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	War-19				Jı	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
f	orate	pal KPA		M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 25	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 District Disability Fora meetings	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	2	В	1	3	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	District Disability Forum meeting was held on the 13 June 2019	none	4	10	В
D1 26	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	MAYCO Agendas distribute d to MMC's 72 hours (3 days) prior to meetings ytd	#	Office of the Spea ker	3	3	3	3	3	G	3	3	G	3	3	G	3	1	R	Mayoral Committe e Agendas for the meeting held on 18 June were delivered on 17 June 2019.	Agenda items are to be submitt ed in time to Council support in the future. Items submitt ed outside the set deadlin e should not be conside red.	3	1	R

Re	Direct	Munici	VDI.	Uo	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	War-19				Jı	ın-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perform ance Commen t	Correct ive Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 88	Office of the Execut ive Mayor	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Impleme ntation of Directorat e Audit Committe e Resolutio ns	%	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	0	100 %	0%	100	100	G	100	100	G	100 %	100	G	100	100 %	G	The Office of the Executive Mayor has no Audit Committe e resolution s to Impleme nt	Not applica ble	100	100	G

5.3 SDBIP – Budget and Treasury

SDBIP – BUDGET AND TREASURY – VOTE 020 – Key Performance Indicators

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tarq	Revi sed	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
'	orate			IVI			et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of capital budget spent on projects as prioritised in IDP ytd	%	Director: Infrastru cture Manage ment	48	100 %	100 %	25 %	25%	G	50 %	56%	G 2	75 %	75.9 1%	G 2	100 %	62 %	R	Under performanc e due to delays in procuremen t processes and late monitoring of budgets by directorates	Timely completion of demand manageme nt plans and monthly procureme nt meetings by MM office to monitor procureme nt and spending	100 %	75.9 1%	0
D2	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of the MM departme ntal budget spent ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	87	100	100 %	25 %	23.7 3%	0	50 %	56%	G 2	75 %	75.1 4%	G 2	100 %	108 %	G 2	Overperfor mance	Strict monitoring of spending to ensure all is within budget	100 %	108 %	G 2
D3	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of Operation al budget spent ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	52	100 %	100 %	25 %	25.5 0%	G 2	50 %	58%	G 2	75 %	76%	G 2	100 %	64 %	R	Underperfor mance	Intensify budget monitoring in year	100 %	76%	0

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall ormance 018 to J 2019	
'	orate						et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of operating budget spent on Personne I costs (excl Salaries of councillor s ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	42	33%	33%	33 %	35%	R	33 %	42%	R	33 %	35%	R	33 %	41 %	R	Underperfor mance	Intensificati on of demand manageme nt plan monitoring and in year budget monitoring to fast track spending	33 %	38.2 5%	R
D5	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of bids approved by MM within 90 days after close of tender ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	50%	В	50 %	66%	G 2	75 %	100 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	3 awarded bids were withing 90 days however there is outstanding bids awaiting for SCM process	Accounting offices; BAC chairperson; BEC chairperson must accelerated the SCM process by complete/finalizing the BEC/BAC reports	100	100 %	O

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed		Sep-18			Dec-18		1	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiib	et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D6	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Demand Manage ment Plan approved by Council by 30 June Annually	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	0	1	В	1	1	G	Approved late year on July 2018	N/A	1	σ	В
D7	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of bids adjudicat ed within 30 days after the developm ent of the evaluatio n report	%	Chief Financia I Officer	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	50%	В	50 %	66%	G 2	75 %	100 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	Bid that submitted BEC was Adjudicated with 30 days	N/A	100	100	G

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	
'	Orace			IVI	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 42	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Liquidity ratio (R-value Monetary Assets / R-value Current Liabilities)	%	Chief Financia I Officer	0.44	0.40	0.40 %	0.40	0.15 %	R	0.40	0.10	R	0.40	30.8	В	0.40	9.67	В	Monetary Assets/Curr ent Liabilities 161 635 761.97/ 1 671 362 840 =9.67	The municipality is grant dependent and servicing long outstanding debts for Lepelle and DWS. The municipality need to take over the water service function in order to become financial viable as the local municipaliti es are not transferring revenue collected on water and sanitation.	0.40	9.67 %	В

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
ı	orate	INPA		IVI	Owner	iine	Targ et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 43	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Current Ratio (R- value current assets / R-value liabilities as ratio)	%	Chief Financia I Officer	1.34	2.10	8.40	2.10	2.56	R	2.10	2.37	R	2.10	0.61	В	2.10	0.37	В	Current Assets/Curr ent Liabilities 630 299 716.97/1 671 362 840 =.037	The municipality is grant dependent and servicing long outstanding debts for Lepelle and DWS. The municipality need to take over the water service function in order to become viable as the local municipaliti es are not transferring revenue collected on water and sanitation.	8.40	120. 85	R

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
	orate	IMA			Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 45	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Implemen tation of the asset steering committe e resolution s ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	100	100	100	25 %	0%	R	50 %	100 %	В	75 %	100 %	G 2	100	100 %	G	No steering committee meeting has been held in June 2019. All resolutions for meeting held in January 2019 are implemente d.	No corrective action.	100 %	100	G
D1 46	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of times fixed asset register updated y.t.d	#	Chief Financia I Officer	12	12	12	1	3	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	The assets acquisition register together with the asset register have been updated.	No corrective measures required.	12	14	G 2
D1 47	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of MFMA S52 reports submitted to Council quarterly	#	Chief Financia I Officer	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	The quarter 3 section 52 report was tabled in council on the 30 April 2019	No corrective measures required	4	4	G

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed	:	Sep-18		I	Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to J 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI			et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 48	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of S71 reports submitted to the Executive Mayor, National and Provincial Treasurie s within 10 workings days after the end of each month	#	Chief Financia I Officer	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	1	G	1	1	G	The Section 71 report for June 2019 was submitted on the 12th July 2019	No corrective action required	12	12	G
D1 49	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Final budget adopted by Council by end of May	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	The budget 2019/20 was approved by Council on the 21st June 2019. The budget was approved late due to the the position of the Executive mayor vacant.		1	1	G

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
ľ	Orace	INFA		141	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 50	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Draft budget tabled to Council by 31 March	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting.	Not applicable for reporting.	1	2	В
D1 51	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Annual Financial statement s drafted and submitted to AG by end of Aug	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	1	2	Ф									
D1 52	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of quarterly financial statement s submitted to Council	#	Chief Financia I Officer	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	R	Second quater financial statement was presented to council in Jan 2019.	Quater 3 and 4 financial statement to be prepared and submitted to council.	4	2	R
D1 53	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Integrate d Budget process plan develope d and adopted by Council by end of August	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	1	1	G									

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
	orate	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 54	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Adjusted budget submitted to Council YTD	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting.	1	2	В
D1 55	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of creditors paid within 30 days	%	Chief Financia I Officer	100	100 %	100 %	100 %	60%	B	100 %	50%	R	100 %	70%	R	100	70 %	R	70% of the creditors are paid within 30days, the delay for the 30% is the late submission of invoices from user department to the expenditure section. DWS and LWN are in arrears and not paid on time.	A system that will link invoices to the orders must be procured.	100 %	80%	0
D1 56	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of the CFO departme ntal budget spent ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	90	100 %	100 %	15 %	28.4 1%	В	45 %	59%	G 2	65 %	75%	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	100% of the budget has been spend.	No corrective measures is required.	100	100 %	G

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
•	orate	INFA		IVI		iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 57	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Revenue enhance ment strategy revised and approved by council by 30 June	#	Chief Financia I Officer	1	1	1	0	0	Ν	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	The draft revenue enhanceme nt strategy has been developed.	The draft revenue enhanceme nt strategy has been developed, it need to be taken to all council structures until council approves,	1	1	G
D1 58	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of debt coverage YTD.	%	Chief Financia I Officer	6.27	80%	80%	40 %	20.5 0%	R	60 %	0%	R	70 %	0%	R	80 %	0%	R	The local municipaliti es are not transferring the water revenue collected to the district, The municipality is grant depended.	Reviewal of water service provider agreement to cover the dispute of running the function at a loss,	80 %	75%	0

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
	orate	INFA					et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 59	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of Cost coverage YTD.	%	Chief Financia I Officer	16	100	90%	80 %	77.1 0%	0	90 %	0%	R	90 %	0%	R	90 %	0%	R	Interest on water debts accumulate on a monthly basis due to inability to afford repayment terms due to poor revenue collection mechanism s.	Repayment arrangeme nts with the water boards will be reviewed with the aim of saving on interest charges.	90 %	90%	G
D1 60	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of Supply Chain Deviation reports submitted to Council quarterly	#	Chief Financia I Officer	4	4	3	1	1	G	1	2	R	1	6	R	1	9	R	Deviation are in line with SCM Policy clause 36(1)(V)	Deviation occur because of unavoidabl e sources such as Strip & Quote; Accommod ation-conference packages	4	22	R
D1 61	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Number of SCM reports submitted to council and treasuries quarterly	#	Chief Financia I Officer	2	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	3	В	1	4	В	4 Quarter Report where submitted to council		4	12	В

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
	orace			"			et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 62	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of infrastruct ure tenders placed on Construct ion Industry Develop ment Board and awarded (CIDB) website YTD	%	Chief Financia I Officer	100	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	G	100	100	G	100	100	O	100 %	100	O	No awarded or advert required CIDB publication	N/A	100 %	100 %	G
D1 63	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of implemen tation of the consolida ted demand manage ment plan submitted to Manage ment YTD	%	Chief Financia I Officer	80	100 %	100 %	30 %	30%	G	50 %	20%	R	80 %	80%	G	100 %	80 %	0	Demand plan was implemente d up-to 80%	User department should submit the specification in time to avoid late advertisem ent and scope of work should be clear to bidder to avoid readvertisem ent	100 %	80%	0

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tarq	Revi sed	;	Sep-18			Dec-18		I	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to J 2019	-
'	orate	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiie	et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 64	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of bids awarded within 90 days of advertise ment	%	Chief Financia I Officer	0	100 %	100 %	25 %	50%	В	50 %	66%	G 2	75 %	100 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	3 bids was awarded with 90 days	N/A	100	100	G
D1 65	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Percenta ge of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	25	100 %	100 %	25 %	60%	В	50 %	60%	G 2	75 %	0%	R	100 %	89 %	0	80 out of 90 findings at BTO have been cleared.	Lack of regular monitoring over the implementa tion of the Audit Action Plan	100	89%	О
D1 66	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Percenta ge of Departme ntal Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Chief Financia I Officer	0	100 %	100 %	25 %	29.6 6%	G 2	50 %	29.6 6%	R	75 %	29.6 6%	R	100 %	0%	R	Underperfor mance	Lack of the action plan to monitor implementa tion of recommend ations	100 %	29.6 6%	R

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI			et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 67	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Number of CoGHST A Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Chief Financia I Officer	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	12 B2B reports have been compiled and submitted to Coghsta	None	12	12	G
D1 68	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Number of CoGTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Chief Financia I Officer	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Achieved target	Not applicable	12	11	0

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
'	Orace	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 69	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Percenta ge of Chief Financial Officers Forum Resolutio ns related to departme nt implemen ted within specified timefram es	%	Chief Financia I Officer	0	100	100 %	25 %	25%	G	50 %	62%	G 2	75 %	75%	O	100	40 %	R	Not achieved	Regular IGR technical meetings	100	75%	0
D1 70	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Number of budget related policies reviewed and approved by Council by end of May	#	Chief Financia I Officer	12	12	12	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	12	12	G	Target achieved	None	12	12	G
D1 71	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Strategic Risks mitigated ytd	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	4	4	4	0	R	4	0	R	4	0	R	4	0	R	Underperfor med	Continuous implementa tion of risk mitigating factors as per the risk register	4	0	R

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ		Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 72	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Transfor mation and Organisat ional Develop ment	Departme ntal Employe e Performa nce Assessm ents Conducte d ytd	#	Director: Corpora te Shared Service s	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting	N/A	1	0	R
D1 73	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Transfor mation and Organisat ional Develop ment	Number of SCM workshop s conducte d with internal stakehold ers ytd	#	Chief Financia I Officer	2	2	2	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting	N/a	2	1	R
D1 74	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Installatio n of 500 Prepaid meters	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	500	500	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	85	0	R	75	0	R	Delays SCM processes	Adherence to the demand manageme nt plan and monitoring thereof by the BAC in their regular meetings	500	85	R

Re f	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed Targ	•	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI	Owner	iiie	et	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 75	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	4 Accountin g reports on water related transactio ns one per quarter	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	4	4	1	25	В	1	0	R	1	100	В	1	5	В	The water transaction s are accounted for on the monthly basis, all five local municipality have submitted the reports but with no supporting documents	Engageme nt with local municipaliti es to do verification on the supporting documents	4	221	В
D1 76	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	4 Reports on the Audit outcome turnaroun d project one per quarter	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	4	4	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	R			4	0	R
D1 77	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	4 reports on MSCOA implemen tation one per quarter	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	4	4	1	0	R	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Achieved target	Fast implementa tion of the mSCOA project	4	3	0

Re	Direct orate	Municipa I KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Targ	Revi sed	:	Sep-18			Dec-18			Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
'	orate	INFA		IVI		ille	et	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performan ce Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 78	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Report on the Debt collection conducte d monthly	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	4	4	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	R	1	0	Я			4	0	R
D3 84	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Report on VAT Consulta nts rendering services	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	1	1	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting	N/A	1	0	R
D3 85	Budget and Treasu ry	Municipal Financial Viability and Manage ment	Monthly Reports on Updating of Asset Manage ment	#	Chief Financia I Officer	0	12	0	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Achieved target	N/A	12	11	0
D3 90	Budget and Treasu ry	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Implemen tation of Directorat e Audit Committe e Resolutio ns	%	Chief Financia I Officer	0	100 %	0%	100 %	0%	R	100	100 %	G	100 %	0%	R	100 %	76 %	0	Underpefor mance	Continue to implement the AC resolutions by having the resolutions in every department al meeting	100 %	100 %	G

5.4 SDBIP – Corporate Services

SDBIP - CORPORATE SERVICES - VOTE 090, 095, 100, 105 - Key Performance Indicators

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 79	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Financial Viability and Manage ment	Percenta ge of Directora te budget actually spent	%	Chief Finan cial Office r	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	22 %	0	45 %	40 %	0	80 %	69 %	0	100	65 %	R	There was 65 Percentag e of Directorat e budget actually spent	Improve spending by appoint ment of Training Service Provider by accelerating the SCM processs s	100	69 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	9	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	al KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 80	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Financial Viability and Manage ment	Demand manage ment plans related to Corporat e Services develope d and submitte d to B&T by end of June	#	Chief Finan cial Office r	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 x Demand managem ent plans related to Corporate Services develope d and submitted to B&T by end of June	None,Ma itain standard	1	1	G
D1 81	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Percenta ge progress in reviewin g the records manage ment system	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	80	100 %	100 %	30 %	30 %	G	60 %	60 %	G	80 %	95 %	G 2	100	100	G	The File plan has been approved by the Provincial Archivist. The Record Managem ent Policy has been reviewed and awaiting Council Approval	No corrective measure s to recommend.	100	100	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	KF1	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 82	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Percenta ge of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	40	100	100 %	25 %	23 %	0	50 %	48 %	0	75 %	80 %	G 2	100 %	100	G	There is 100% of AG queries attended to ytd	None maitain standard	100	100	G
D1 83	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Percenta ge of Departm ental Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	100	100 %	100 %	25 %	20 %	0	50 %	45 %	0	75 %	92 %	G 2	100	98 %	0	There were 98% of Departme ntal Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	None maitain standard	100	98 %	0
D1 84	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Number of Back to Basics statistical reports submitte d to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 out of 1 B2B statistical report have been submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month during the this financial year.	None	12	15	G 2

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA		o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 85	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Number of Back to Basics statistical reports submitte d to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	റ	1 out of 1 b2b template submitted during this reporting and to date	None	12	12	G
D1 86	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Percenta ge of Corporat e Services Manager s Forum Resoluti ons related to departm ent impleme nted within specified timefram es ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	71	100 %	100 %	25 %	24 %	0	50 %	45 %	0	75 %	70 %	0	100 %	95 %	0	95% Corporate Services Managers Forum Resolutio ns related to departme nt implemen ted within specified timeframe s ytd	None maitain standard	100 %	95 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U o	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA		M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 87	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Employe e Performa nce Assessm ents below senior manager s conducte d ytd	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting this month	Not due for reporting this month	1	0	R
D1 88	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Departm ental Employe e Performa nce Assessm ents Conduct ed	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting this month	Not due for reporting this month	1	0	R
D1 89	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of Employe es wellness campaig ns conducte d Decemb er and June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	3	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 x Employee s wellness campaign s conducte d Decembe r and June	No correctiv e measure s and maintain the standard	2	1	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	5	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3	for
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 90	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of existing policies reviewed and ready for adoption by Council structure s by end June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	18	12	12	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	12	12	G	16 x policies reviewed and adopted by Council structures by end June, with the targeds having been axceeded by four policies.	None maintain standard	12	12	G

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	-
f	orate	al KPA		o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 91	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Percenta ge impleme ntation of the employm ent equity plan ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	75	100	100 %	20 %	20 %	G	40 %	40 %	G	65 %	85 %	G 2	80 %	98 %	G 2	The EEP has been finalized waiting for approval by the Council and EEP Commitee launched, the target at the time of reporting had been exceeded as only Council sitting was been awaited.	Speed up the process for approval and allow the committe e to make sure the plan is being impleme nted.	80 %	98 %	G 2

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 92	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Percenta ge of posts filled timeousl y ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	80	80%	80%	20 %	20 %	G	40 %	20 %	R	60 %	100	В	80 %	80 %	G	80% of the ercentage of posts filled timeously ytd e.g50 of the 52 targeted interns were employed during this reporing period	No challeng es experien ced	80 %	100	G 2
D1 93	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of attitude and moral survey conducte d by end of March	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting this period	Not due for reporting during this period	1	0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 94	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Percenta ge progress with the review and approval of the Organog ram by Council for next financial year by end of June	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	90	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	25 %	75 %	В	60 %	100 %	В	100	100 %	G	Organizati onal structure has been reviewed and approved by Council	No correctiv e measure s	100 %	100	G
D1 95	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of people Trained as per program me offered as per the work place skills plan	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	306	306	0	0	N/ A	15	214	В	306	214	R	306	285	0	Out of 306 targeted training employee s,285 were trained in various aspect of training interventi ons	Accelera te the appontm ent of Training Service provider s for the outstandi ng number of targeted employe es	306	298	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA		o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 96	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Skill Develop ment Plan develope d and submitte d to SETA by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 x Skill Developm ent Plan develope d and submitted to SETA by end of June	None Maintain Standard	1	1	G
D1 97	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of targeted internal and external trainees and/or cooperatives in various fields as per the WSP trained by end June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	49	49	0	0	N/ A	49	210	В	49	83	В	49	231	В	231 x targeted internal and external trainees and/or cooperati ves in various fields as per the WSP trained by end June ,this has exceeded the targeted number of 49	No correctiv e measure s	49	231	В

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA		o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 98	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Develop ment of the skills works plan by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 X Workplac e skills plan develope d by end of June	No correctiv e measure s	1	1	G
D1 99	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Number of people Trained as per the skills work plan	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	306	129	0	0	N/ A	15	214	В	57	214	В	57	285	В	285 x people Trained as per the skills work plan, whic h, at the time of reporting. has already exceeded the targeted number of 57.	No correctiv e measure s	129	713	В
D2 00	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Reviewe d Employ ment equity by June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 x Employm ent Equity Plan was Reviewed by June	Awaiting Council Resoluti on	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 01	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Percenta ge of Compete ncy assessm ents section 56 Manager s conducte d By June	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	100	100	G	Compete ncy assessme	No correctiv e measure s	100	100 %	G
D2 02	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Coordina ted Employe e wellness event by June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	employee	None applicabl e	2	1	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 03	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Conduct ed medical screenin g by June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	No medical screening conducte d by June on the basis of the tender being withdrawn as a result os the Service Providers not meeting SCM requirements	SCM to re-advertise for correct procure ment.	1	0	R
D2 04	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Acquirin g of the Performa nce Manage ment system	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	100	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	A Performa nce Managem ent system in the name of Action Assist have have been aquired	No correctiv e meature s required	1	101	В

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	NPI	O M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 05	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Occupati onal Health and Safety assessm ent by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	No Occupatio nal Health and Safety assessme nt by end of June conducte d on the basis of tender being withdrawn due to Service Providers not meeting the SCM requireme nts	Re- advert of the tender	1	0	R
D2 06	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Conducti ng of Evacuati on drill by Decemb er	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not due for repoting during this period	Not due for repoting during this period	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmanc 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 07	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Procure ment of Protectiv e clothing for 623 by Decemb er	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	100 %	90 %	0	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	Not due for repoting during this period	Not due for repoting during this period	100 %	90 %	0
D2 08	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Procure ment of 590 Name tags by June	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	100 %	100 %	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	100	83 %	0	Submissi on made to Demand Managem ent process,h owever Procurem ent not yet done as the process is still on SCM and follow up were made	Accelera te the SCM processe s	100	83 %	O

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 09	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Procure ment of Time Attendan ce System by June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	No Procurem ent of Time Attendanc e System by June as the process is at SCM since advertise ment were made	Accelera te the SCM process	1	0	R
D2 10	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Conducti ng of Skills Audit by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Conductin g of Skills Audit by end of June could not be done due to budget constrains	Solicit assistan ce from Coghsta and Salga	1	0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19					lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 11	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Provision of 10 offices for Mopani Employe es ytd	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	10	10	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	10	47	В	The section was able to provide offices to employee s YTD. Offices were provided for to the newly appointed employee s and Interns. offices were also provided to employee s who relocated from Disaster Managem ent Centre.	We need to have a lease agreeme nt with DPW to be able to partition offices and create more space.	10	47	В

D2 12	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Procure ment of Electroni c Docume nt Manage ment system by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	The Municipal Manager has since approved the procurem ent of the System. The Specificati on have been sent to Supply Chain for procurem ent. BEC and BAC have sat for Evaluatio n and adjudicati on on 18/04/201 9 and 10/05/201 9 respective ly. Awaiting appointm ent of Service Provider.	Finalisati on of SLA by Legal Manager	1	1	G
-------	------------------------------	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---	---	------	---	---	------	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	al KPA		O M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 13	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Landsca ping 2 of municipa I premises by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	2	2	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	2	1	R	Landscapi ng could not be done due to insufficien t budget.Ta rget set inaccurat e as there isonly one(1) activity to be made,not 2	More budget needed for landscap ing as the estimate d amount is at R3 000 000.00	2	1	R
D2 15	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	% Budget spent on Provision of Water and electricit y in the municipa I premises ytd	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	100	160 %	20 %	20 %	G	40 %	30 %	В	60 %	32 %	В	100 %	100 %	G	Electricity and water was provided in the institution. The municipali ty paid for both water and electricity.	Borehole need to be drilled in case of water shortage s due to unforese en circumst ances.	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	O M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 16	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Procure ment of 4 Uninterru ptible power supply by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	4	2.50	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	20	В	More UPS were procured as operation issues at Disaster Managem ent Centre necessitat ed and these exceeded the target of 1.System problem as the initia target were four	None	2.5 0	37	В
D2 17	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Number of network point Compute r network cabling by end of March	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	15	15	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	15	15	G	0	0	N/ A	Not due for reporting this month	Not due for reporting this month	15	15	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 18	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Procure ment of compute r software by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	TeamMat e procured and licensed for three years.	None required.	1	62	В
D2 19	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Signed service level agreeme nt on Compute r services for support and maintena nce of the Mopani systems by end of June	#	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	SLA with SITA not renewed.	SLA being reviewed to reduce scope and cost.	1	0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo Jul 2	overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Own er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 91	Corpor ate Share d Servic es	Good Governa nce and Public Participa tion	Impleme ntation of Directora te Audit Committ ee Resoluti ons	%	Direct or: Corp orate Share d Servi ces		100	0%	100	75 %	0	100	65 %	R	100	0%	R	100	93 %	0	93 % of Directorat e Audit Committe e Resolutio ns were Implemen tation during the reporting period	Speed up the impleme ntation of the outstandi ng resolutio ns	100	93 %	0

5.5 SDBIP – Planning and Development

SDBIP - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT - VOTE 030 - Key Performance Indicators

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18		l	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 2019	e for
	Tuto	unin A			owner.		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 20	Plannin g and Develo pment	Municipa I Financial Viability and Manage ment	One Demand manageme nt plans related to Panning and Developme nt developed and submitted to Budget and Treasury by 30 June 2019	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	TOR were resubmitted to SCM; - For corporate GIS on 11 June 2019 - For Review of LED Strategy into a 20yr plan	As a result of delayed approval of the Budget (21 June 2019), TOR submitted were for projects which had to be rebudgeted for 2019/20. New projects' TOR still to be developed.	1	1	G

Re	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
	1.2.0						get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 21	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Percentage of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Director: Development Plannin g	100	100	100	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	100	В	75 %	75 %	G	100	100	G	Planning & Development had no findings except for AOPO issues which cannot be corrected in the past. The Directorate needed to be alert not to repeat issues raised in the future.	No corrective measures required	100	100	G

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
·	luic	WITH A			Owner		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 22	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Percentage of Departmen tal Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Director: Development Plannin g	95	100 %	100 %	100	25 %	R	100 %	60 %	R	100 %	80 %	0	100	100 %	G	Public participation was undertaken during the review of the SDF with external stakeholders. Once service provider has consolidated the comments on the report, internal (MDM) stakeholders will be engaged.	No corrective measure required	100	100 %	G

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	-
·	ruto	WINI A			O Miller		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 23	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Number of CoGHSTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Director: Development Plannin g	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	О	1	1	G	1	1	G	Request from PMS was received on 5 June 2019 the May 2019 B2B . Submission was on 12 June 2019	No corrective measure required	12	12	G
D2 24	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Number of CoGTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Request from PMS was received on 5 June 2019 and submission was on 12 June 2019.	No corrective measure required	12	12	G

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	
	lute	WINI A			O Miller		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 25	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Report on Heads of Departmen ts of Planning and Developme nt forum resolutions implement ed	#	Director: Development Plannin g	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	The resolution register(which serves as a report on resolutions) was developed and updated with the minutes of each Technical Economic Committee. The last meeting was held on 10 June 2019.	No corrective measure required.	4	5	G 2

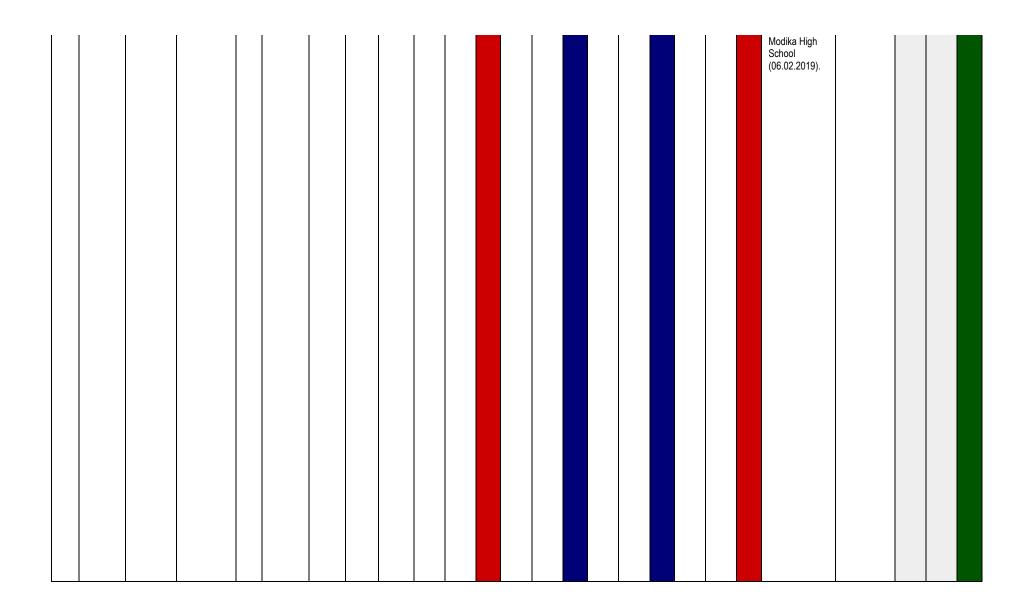
Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		ļ	Dec-18		I	War-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
•	14.0	u. r r.			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0	get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 26	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Strategic Risks mitigated by end of June	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	2	2	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	2	1	R	The LED Strategy is still under procurement stages (Advert) Re-planning for Gravelotte - the service provider has been appointed recently	Delayed procureme nt must be promptly finalized.	2	1	R

Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Sessions conducted in supporting key economic sectors i.e Agriculture, mining, manufactur ing and tourism quarterly	#	Director: Development Plannin g	4	3	4	1	1	G	1	0	R	1	1	G	1	2	succes conductive support supp	ons were stilly cted in rt of simic rs as sis: Forum ng all mic rs all till ture, sign, m, Trade facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 23 June facturing) mber 26 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 28 facturing) mber 29 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 23 facturing) mber 24 facturing) mber 26 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 28 facturing) mber 29 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 23 facturing) mber 24 facturing) mber 25 facturing) mber 26 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 28 facturing) mber 29 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 23 facturing) mber 24 facturing) mber 25 facturing) mber 26 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 27 facturing) mber 28 facturing) mber 29 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 20 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 21 facturing) mber 22 facturing) mber 3 facturing) mber 3 facturing) mber 4 facturing) mber 4 facturing)	To account for all sessions of which the indicator was not due for reporting then Mining Indaba will be added in the June report to the LED Forum held in June. The Tourism association has a separate indicator where the session was accounted for.	4	4 G	

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		1	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 32019	
	, alo				o milo:		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 31	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Percent budget spent of the directorate ytd	%	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	70	100 %	100 %	20 %	18 %	0	45 %	28 %	R	70 %	54 %	0	100	83 %	0	83 % expenditure achieved	Delayed procureme nt result in sending back money during adjustment budget period and should be prompted.	100	83 %	0
D2 33	Plannin g and Develo pment	Municipa I Transfor mation and Organisa tional Develop ment	Departmen tal Employee Performan ce Assessme nts Conducted ytd	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Communicatio n/inquiries on the scheduling of Deputy Managers' performance assessments were sent to Corporate services however same as not scheduled before June 2019.	Scheduling and conducting of performanc e assessmen ts of Deputy Managers	1	0	R

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18		l	Dec-18		ŀ	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
•					CC.		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 34	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Developme nt of GIS Strategy and approval by council by end June	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	The terms of reference for the development of a GIS strategy was initially submitted in June 2018, however, the bid evaluation committee sitting was in June 2019 and recommended readvertisement. Therefore the terms of reference for the GIS strategy was re-submitted to supply chain for readvertisement.	Fast track the supply chain processes for the appointme nt of a service provider for the developme nt of a GIS strategy.	1	0	R

D2 Plannir g and Develo pment	Rational	GIS awareness campaigns to the public held ytd	#	Director: Development Plannin g	4	5	5	1	0	R	1	4	В	1	3	В	2	0	R	A total of seven (7) awareness campaigns were held by during the 2018/19 financial year. All sessions were by the 3rd Quarter. held Five (5) information sharing workshops were held in each of the Local Municipalities for ward committees as follows: Ba-Phalaborwa LM (28-11-2019) Greater Letaba LM (03-12-2019) Maruleng LM (05-12-2019) Greater Tzaneen LM (07-12-2019) Greater Giyani LM (05-02-2019)	Not corrective action required.	5	7	G 2
																				and two (2) GIS awareness campaigns were held at Maolwe High School(23-01- 2019) and Matome				



Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
					55		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 36	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Implement ed resolutions of the Spatial Forum steering committees	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	1	100	400 %	100 %	50 %	R	100 %	70 %	R	100	80 %	0	100	100	G	All MPT resolutions implemented through feedback reports.	only one session was held prior to the term of the MPT. The appointme nt of the MPT must be finalized to unlock processes for the considerati on of developme nt application s.	100 %	100	G

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		1	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	e for
	, and	w			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 37	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Report on IGR Planning and Developme nt forum resolutions implement ed	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	O	1	1	G	1	1	G	Updated IGR Resolutions of September 2018 IGR for April meeting. Updated presentation of MMs forum with IGR Resolutions in preparation for MMs Forum to be held on 1 July 2019	No corrective measure required	4	4	G

D2 39	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Developme nt of the GIS Land use Manageme nt system by end of March	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	1	B th de of later and later	evelopment of the GIS and use nanagement. The terms of eference for ne evelopment of a GIS Land of the GIS Lan	Fast track the supply chain processes for the appointme nt of a service provider for the developme nt of a GIS Land Use Manageme nt System.	1	1	G
-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	------	---	---	---------	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	---

D: 40	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Corporate GIS Town application s developme nt by end of June	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Report depicting the following; The terms of reference for the development of a GIS Town Applications was initially submitted in June 2018, however, the bid evaluation committee	Fast track the supply chain processes for the appointme nt of a service provider for the developme nt of a GIS Town Application s.	1	1	G
																					sitting was in May 2019 and recommended re-advertisement. Therefore, the terms of reference for the GIS Town Applications was resubmitted to supply chain for readvertisement.				

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		1	Dec-18		1	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
	Tute	uriti A			- Curio	iiiic	get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 41	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Number of reports on GIS Plotting and updating on quarterly basis	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	One report depicting the following: 13 infrastructure projects were captured during the month of June 2019.	Not Required for Reporting.	4	4	G
D2 42	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Adoption of the reviewed SDF by end of June	#	Director: Development Plannin g	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	SDF draft completed pending adoption. Delayed due to delays in SCM procurement processes and service provider inefficiencies and proof of corrective actions taken area attached.	To be tabled in Council. Delays were as a result of non compliance by the service provider on the SDF Forum's recommen dations.	1	1	G

D2 43	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Developme nt of the Land Use and Land Developme nt determinati on for Baphalabor wa by end Junde	#	Director: Development Plannin g		9	9	2	1	R	3		R	2		R	2	3	В	Development of land use scheme and township establishment in BPM delayed at SCM where appointment of service providers is still pending. Progress on this project was reported monthly through B2B reports (3 for 4th quarter) The budget was also sent back during the budget adjustments as a result of delayed procurement.	Efficiency in SCM procureme nt processes required	9	6	R
-------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--	---	---------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18		!	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
•						0	get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 44	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Developme nt of 1 SPLUMA compliant LUS document in Ba- Phalaborw a by 30 June 2019	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Procurement of service provider submitted in October 2018 and no appointment made. On a monthly basis the progress on the project was reported through B2B reports.	SCM to be made effective and efficient	1	0	R
D2 45	Plannin g and Develo pment	Spatial Rational e	Re- Planning of 400 sites for Gravellotte settlement by 30 June 2019	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	0	400	400	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	400	0	R	Delays in SCM Status of the project was reported monthly through B2B reports	SCM to be made effective and efficient	400	0	R

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 2019	e for
•	7410	u			o milo:		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 46	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Annual membershi p payment for Moshupats ela Farm by end of June	#	Director : Develop ment Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	The Fire Protection license fee was paid in August 2018 and a Certificate was issued	No corrective measure required	1	1	G
D2 47	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Letaba Show Exhibition in August/Se ptember	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	1	1	G
D2 48	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Agri Expo in supporting emerging farmers in the district held in September	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	1	1	G

D2 49	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Quarterly engageme nts with municipal Partners and stakeholde rs	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	4	4	1	44	В	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	1	G	1 MOU signed with SADC business forum. Action plan submitted and awaiting status quo of MDM ICT and comments on the action plan from Corporae Services SEDA, LETABA FET, Geoscience at draft stage.YEP draft served at Portfolio Successfully partnered on the following: - Agri Expo Support with Greater Tzaneen Municipality on the 20th - 21st Septemeber 2018, Procurement of Venue for Exhibitors; - Women in Tourism event with LEDET on the 21st August 2018 in Tzaneen	Status quo report and comments on action plan (Corporate Services) Finalization of draft MOUs	4	8	В
																					August 2018 in Tzaneen Country Lodge, decoration and sound system				

																				Asses for NP Augus Tzane - 4 SM trainin Seda Mopar Munic has pr for MC Letaba Colleg YEP a since to Portfo Comm	IME gs with in District ipality oposed by with a Tvet the and and has filled the by lite on ing and oppment. by has				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

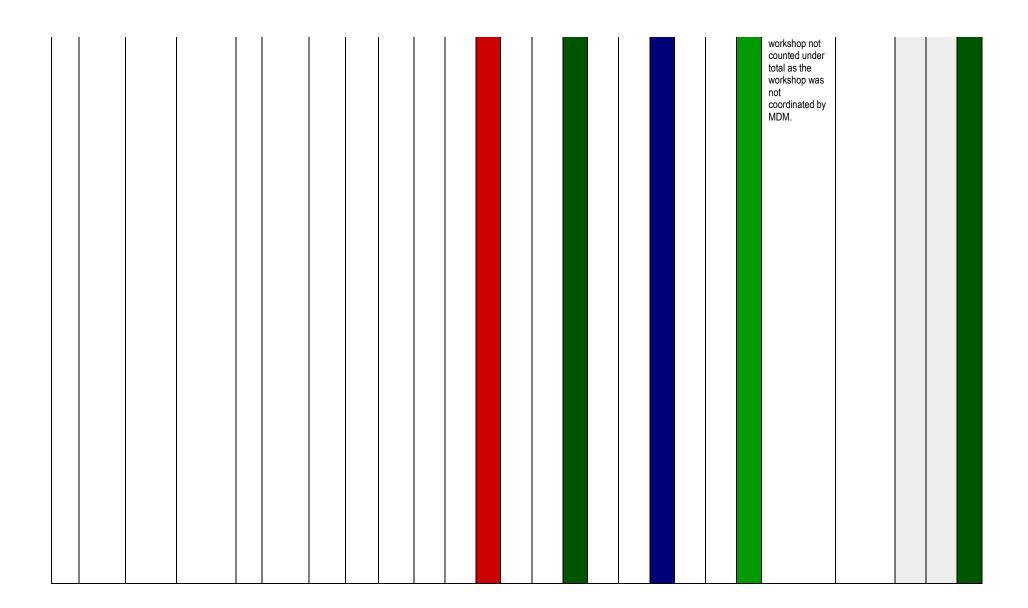
Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	War-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
							get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 50	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Establishm ent of Tourism Association by January 2019	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not applicable for reporting	Not applicable for reporting	1	1	G

Re	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	Ş	Sep-18			Dec-18		ı	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overal orman 2018 to 2019	ce for
•	late	arki A	Poviou of		Owner	iiiie	get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	
D2552		Local Economi c Develop ment	Review of LED Strategy & Developme nt of a 20 year District Economic Developme nt Plan by end of June	#	Director: Development Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	One report depicting the progress on the development of the 20 year plan . The revised TOR for the Review of the LED Strategy in pursuit of a 20 year Economic Development Strategy was Submitted for procurement at Budget and Treasury Office and is awaiting the appointment of service provider. At advert stage.	Finalization of procureme nt services	1	0	R

D2 53	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Coordination of District LED Fora sittings quarterly	#	Director: Development Plannin g		4	4	1	1	O	1	4	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 Report on Coordinatin of LED fora depict the following: six (6) LED Practitioners meetings in coordination for the LED Forum were successfully coordinated as follows: - 23 July 2018 at Tzaneen Disater Centre - 27th August 2018 in conjuction with Mining prep meeting in Giyani - 13th Septemeber 2018 in conjuction with mining in MDM Giyani - 30 November 2018 in Phalaborwa - 1st February 2019 in Seda Boardroom - 6th June 2019 in Hoedspruit - Maruleng Municipality	No corrective measure required	4	7	В
-------	-------------------------------------	--	--	---	---------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------------------------------	---	---	---

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		!	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
	10.0	u					get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 54	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Coordination of District farmers database through Dept of Agriculture	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	4	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1 Report depicting the following; The Terms of Reference for Farmers Prioritization Study was developed. District farmers database was established from all local Municipalities	No Corrective measure required	1	1	G

[Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economi c Develop ment	Coordinatio n of 1 District EPWP Forum and internal meetings held per	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	15	15	4	2	R	4	5	G 2	3	5	В	4	4	G	EPWP internal Steering committee meetings were held as follows for the last quarter:	No corrective measure required	15	16	G 2
			quarter																		- 3 April 2019 at Conference Hall Mopani District Main Office - 14th May 2019 at Conference Hall Mopani District Office - 30th May 2019 at Conference Hall Mopani District mail				
																					EPWP Sectoral Meetings were held as follows: - 3rd June 2019 in Maruleng Hoedspruit				
																					Bringing the annual total to 16 meetings, Internal steering commitee 11, District Forum 3; Sector Meetings; 2. Also attended the Vhukuphile				



Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	KPI	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	,	Sep-18			Dec-18		1	Mar-19					Jun-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 018 to 2019	e for
	14.5	u			o milo:		get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 57	Plannin g and Develo pment	Local Economic Develop ment	Coordinatio n of 1 District Mining Indaba in May 2019	#	Director: Develop ment Plannin g	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	The Mining Indaba was successfully conducted on the 23rd May 2019 in Unigaz - Giyani as opposed to 23 & 24 May 2019. The EMs office had a number of activities which required the same stakeholders. The 24th was thus cancelled in favour of IDP activities.	No corrective measure required	1	1	O

Re f	Directo rate	Municip al KPA	КРІ	Uo M	KPI Owner	Base line	Ann ual Tar	Revi sed Targ	;	Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	War-19					Jun-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	for
•	14.0					0	get	et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 92	Plannin g and Develo pment	Good Governa nce and Public Participat ion	Implement ation of Directorate Audit Committee Resolution s	%	Director : Develop ment Plannin g		100 %	0%	100	10 %	R	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100 %	G	100 %	100	G	No outstanding implementation for the AC resolution register.	No corrective measures required.	100	100	G

5.6 SDBIP – Infrastructure Management

SDBIP - INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT - VOTE 050, 064, 065 - Key Performance Indicators

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ice 8 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 58	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of Regional Infrastruct ure Grant reports submitted to DWS YTD	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	12	10	10	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	1	1	G	RBIG Report for the month of June 2019 was submitted and presented to DWS	Not applicab le for the current period	10	10	G
D2 59	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of MIG reports submitted to COGHST A ytd	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	MIG report for the month of June 2019 was submitted to CoGHST A.	Not applicab le for the current period	12	12	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA		O M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 60	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Developm ent municipal infrastruct ure investmen t plan by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	The current budget is not sufficient to develop an infrastruct ure investme nt plan as it is mainly being used to address infrastruct ure backlogs	The municip ality to explore other revenue streams for infrastru cture develop ment	1	0	R
D2 61	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of completed water projects towards the provision of water to the District	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	24	24	15	0	0	N/ A	5	5	G	5	5	G	5	5	G	5 Projects complete d as planned	To complet e projects within the prescrib ed completi on dates	15	15	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 62	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e contractor s with progress and performan ce that conform to the contract Requirem ents ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	90 %	90%	90 %	100 %	G 2	90 %	100	G 2	90 %	90 %	G	90 %	20 %	R	MIG: 8 / 30 *100 = 26.6% WSIG: 3 / 25 * 100 = 12% Overall: 11 / 55 *100 =20% of contractor s are ahead of schedule	Close monitori ng of contract ors. procure ment of material s on time. Ongoing engage ments by MDM and the commun ity	90 %	20 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 63	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e of contractor s who are behind schedule	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	10 %	10%	10 %	29 %	R	10 %	16. 90 %	R	10 %	49 %	R	10 %	49 %	R	MIG: 14/30*10 0= 46.66% WSIG: 11/25*10 0=44% RBIG: 4/4*100= 100% Overall: 29 / 55 * 100 = 49.1% of contractor s are behind schedule	Close monitori ng of projects. Procure ment of material s on time. Ongoing engage ments with commun ity represe ntatives and tradition al leaders.	10 %	49 %	R
D2 64	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of completed MIG funded VIP ablution facilities for provision of sanitation in the District	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	500	450	125	125	G	125	125	G	125	125	G	75	172	В	172 Units were complete d as targeted for the current period. A total of 547 Units were Construct ed	Not applicab le	450	547	G 2

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 65	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Municip al Financia I Viability and Manage ment	Demand managem ent plans related to Infrastrucu ture Managem ent developed and submitted to Budget and Treasury by the end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	1	1	1	0	0	A A	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	One demand managem ent plan was submitted to SCM	Adheren ce to the demand manage ment plan	1	1	G
D2 66	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Municip al Financia I Viability and Manage ment	Percentag e R-value spent on MIG ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	32.1 2	100	100 %	15 %	8.6 0%	R	30 %	50. 24 %	В	60 %	62. 24 %	G 2	100 %	88 %	0	88% of the R 444 492 000.00 was spent to date.	To apply for rollover of the remainin g balance	100 %	88 %	Ο
D2 67	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Municip al Financia I Viability and Manage ment	Percentag e Regional Infrastruct ure Grant RBIG spent y.t.d	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	100	100 %	100 %	15 %	51 %	В	30 %	76. 70 %	В	65 %	69. 46 %	G 2	100 %	92 %	0	R55m out of R60m was spent on RBIG	MDM to apply for rollover of the remainin g balance	100	92 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18]	Dec-18		ľ	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 68	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Municip al Financia I Viability and Manage ment	Percentag e of the Engineeri ng Services departme ntal budget spent	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	75	100 %	100	10 %	10 %	G	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	55 %	G 2	100 %	100	G	100% of the departme ntal budget was spent.	To spend within the budget. Ensure sufficien t budget allocatio n	100 %	100 %	G
D2 69	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentag e of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	90	100 %	100 %	25 %	100	В	50 %	100 %	В	75 %	50 %	R	100 %	0%	R	There are 3 items related to the Infrastruct ure Services Directorat e on the AG action list and none has yet been resolved.	The director ate has develop ed an internal turnarou nd strategy to address the findings as raised by AG	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 70	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentag e of Departme ntal Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	90	100 %	90%	25 %	25 %	G	50 %	32 %	R	75 %	25. 50 %	R	90 %	25 %	R	12 out of 47 Internal Audit findings have been resolved	The Infrastru cture Services has develop ed a turnarou nd strategy to ensure that all findings are adequat ely address ed	90 %	32 %	R
D2 71	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Back to basics report for June 2019 was submitted to M?&E	Not applicab le	12	12	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 72	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGHSTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	12	12	12	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Back to basics report for June 2019 was submitted	Not applicab le	12	12	G
D2 73	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentag e of Technical Manager` s Forum Resolution s related to departme nt implement ed within specified timeframe s	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	90%	25 %	0%	R	50 %	100	В	75 %	75 %	G	90 %	90 %	G	Technical managers forum did not take place for the month of June 2019, however resolution s of the previous meeting have been implemen ted	Not applicab le	90 %	100	G 2

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19					lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		O M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 74	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Strategic Risks mitigated by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	1	2	2	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	2	0	R	The identified strategic risk is not yet mitigated	To impleme nt the remedial actions to ensure that the identifie d strategic risk is mitigate d by end of financial year.	2	0	R
D2 75	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Municip al Transfor mation and Organis ational Develop ment	Departme ntal Employee Performan ce Assessme nts Conducte d	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Employee performa nce assessme nt not yet done	To conduct perform ance assess ment of the division al manage rs.	1	0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 76	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e of assessme nt activities completed related to the implement ation of infrastruct ure maintenan ce and replaceme nt plan ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	60%	15 %	50 %		30 %	0%	R	45 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The WSIG is used for maintena nce of Municipal Water infrastruct ure	MDM to develop and impleme nt the infrastru cture mainten ance and replace ment plan	60 %	50 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	ç	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Vlar-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 77	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Developm ent of Water Services Infrastruct ure Developm ent Plan by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	The Water Services Infrastruct ure Developm ent Plan is not yet done due to insufficien t budget and capacity to carry out this task	MDM is currently explorin g other avenues to ensure that this function is sufficien tly address ed. Letters requesting support were submitted to MISA and DBSA.	1	0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 78	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of activities completed towards a Functional water infrastruct ure ytd	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	5	5	1	0	R	2	0	R	3	3	O	5	24	В	A total of 24 WSIG Projects are under execution towards functional water infrastruct ure	WSIG Progres s report	5	24	В
D2 79	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Improved level of services of water supply to communiti es ytd	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	10	15	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	10	9	0	5	5	G	5 Projects complete d as planned	To complet e projects within the prescrib ed completi on dates	15	14	0

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 80	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Number of WSIG funded VIP ablution facilities for provision of sanitation in the District	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	381	600	500	20	0	R	230	230	G	200	547	В	50	50	G	547 WSIG funded VIP ablution facilities for provision of sanitation have been complete d in the previous months.	Not applicab le	50	50	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 81	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Approved District water Master Managem ent Plan by council by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0.5 0	R	Only the draft master plan is in place. MDM does not have the capacity to develop the master plan	MDM is consider ing the option of appointing a professional service provider for development of the Master Plan. MDM has request ed funding assistance from DBSA and MISA	1	0.5 0	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	overall forman ul 2018 in 2019	ice 8 to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 82	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e of operation and maintenan ce allocation spent on water services ytd	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	120	100	100 %	25 %	10. 40 %	R	50 %	18. 90 %	R	75 %	60 %	0	100	78 %	0	78% of the budget was spent	Not applicab le	100	80 %	Ο
D2 83	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Developm ent of the water Safety plan by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	The water safety plan is in place for water treatment works	Not applicab le	1	1	G
D2 84	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Alignment of the Water Master Plan with the provincial master plan by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	1	1	0	15	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	Master plan not yet develope d, alignment to be considere d during developm ent of the master plan	MDM is consider ing the option of appointing a professional service provider for develop ment of the	1	15	В

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	to
f	orate al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R	
													0.5									Master Plan		0.5	
D2 85	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Functional ity assessme nt and infrastruct ure audit by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	2	2	0	0	N/ A	0	0.5	В	0	0	N/ A	2	2	G	Functiona lity assessme nt audit was done for some area	To conduct function ality assess ment audit on the outstand ing areas and compile a report	2	2.5	G 2

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D2 86	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Installatio n of water infrastruct ure Tracking device by end of June	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	5	5	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	5	0	R	Not yet done as there is no budget allocated for this function in the current financial year.	To budget for this function in future	5	0	R
D2 87	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Quarterly reports on Full SANS 241 Water quality assessme nts	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Report on the Full SANS 241 Water quality is done and is included in the water safety plan	Not applicab le	4	4	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18]	Dec-18		ľ	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 33	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Mageva Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	100 %	45 %	35 %	0	70 %	75 %	G 2	90 %	80 %	0	100	87 %	0	Contracto r awaiting the delivery of the steel tank onsite and busy with tank footings; busy with concrete footings.	The contract or is o penaltie s.	100	87 %	0
																					The contractor has failed to complete the project within the specified period.				
D3 34	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Makoxa B9 Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulatio n network-	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	100 %	45 %	95 %	В	70 %	100 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete d	Not applicab le for the current period	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 35	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Giyani Bulk Water Scheme cleaning of reservoirs and installation of bulk meters	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	100	45 %	92 %	В	70 %	95 %	G 2	90 %	95 %	GN	100 %	100 %	G	The project is complete d	Not applicab le for the current period	100 %	100 %	G
D3 36	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Zava Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulatio n network	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	100 %	45 %	10 %	R	70 %	55 %	0	90 %	85 %	0	100	98 %	0	The project is practically complete d.	Practical handove r is schedul ed to take place on 15 July 2019.	100	98 %	0
D3 37	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Dzumeri Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulatio n network	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	100 %	45 %	30 %	R	70 %	87 %	G 2	100 %	99 %	Ο	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete d	Not applicab le for the current period	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Peri for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 38	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Namakgal e Replacem ent and resizing of Bulk line	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	100	30 %	36 %	G 2	60 %	85 %	G 2	85 %	90 %	G 2	100	93 %	0	The contractor is currently busy with the installatio n of the water meters out of 525; 320 meters are installed,	Contract or is on penaltie s	100	93 %	0
D3 39	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Lulekani Replacem ent and resizing of Bulkline	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	100 %	30 %	51 %	В	60 %	70 %	G 2	85 %	75 %	0	100 %	99 %	0	The project has reached practical completio n.	Not applicab le	100 %	99 %	0
D3 40	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Constructi on of 381 VIP toilets in Ba- Phalaborw a	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	150 %	50 %	19 %	R	80 %	42 %	R	100 %	100 %	G	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le	150 %	100 %	R

Re			KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	3 to
	f orate al Ki	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 41		Basic Service Delivery	Iketleng Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	82 %	В	80 %	95 %	Ga	100	100 %	G	0%	100	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le	100 %	100	G
D3 42	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Mokwasel a Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	55 %	G 2	80 %	60 %	0	100 %	90 %	0	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	Ś	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA		o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 43	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Mabjebilo ng Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	0%	50 %	95 %	В	80 %	100	GN	100 %	100 %	O	0%	100	В	The project is complete d	Not applicab le	100 %	100 %	G
D3 44	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Mariveni Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	23 %	R	80 %	75 %	0	100 %	80 %	0	0%	95 %	В	The project is practically complete d, pending is the energisati on of 2 boreholes waiting for Eskom.	MDM to follow up with ESKOM regardin g energisa tion of the 2 borehol es	100 %	95 %	О

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	/lar-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	3 to
f	orate	Basic Khuj Service Refu Delivery ment		o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 45	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Service	Khujwana Refurbish ment, rehabilitati on and upgrading of internal Water Reticulatio n Network and Boreholes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	0%	R	80 %	95 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	0%	100	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le	100 %	100	G
D3 46	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Hoedsprui t Rehabilitat ion and upgrading of Emergenc y Sewer Storage Dam and booster pump station	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	85 %	В	80 %	74 %	0	100 %	100 %	G	0%	100	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 47	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Constructi on of 381 VIP toilets- Maruleng	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	50 %	G	80 %	66 %	0	100	93 %	0	0%	98 %	В	285/285 toilets are complete. The project has reached practical completio n.	Contract or to attend to snag list identifie d on site.	100	98 %	0
D3 48	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Refurbish ment of Thabina water works	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	0%	R	80 %	5%	R	100 %	9%	R	100 %	95 %	0	The pipeline is complete and the contractor is busy with manholes and fixing the communit y's household entrances.	Contract or to expedite the remainin g works on site	100 %	95 %	0

									which can fall within the budget for contingen cies.		

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	КРІ	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 in 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 53	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Dzingidzin gi and Bode Water Reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	25 %	59 %	В	50 %	82 %	В	70 %	98 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	The project is complete d	Not applicab le	100 %	100 %	G
D3 54	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Lulekani to Matiko- Xikaya Bulk Pipeline	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	0	25	51	В	50	70	G 2	70	75	G 2	100	99	0	The project has reached practical completio n.	Not applicab le	100	99	О
D3 55	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Namakgal e Replacem ent of Asbestos Pipes	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	50 %	36 %	R	80 %	85 %	G 2	100	90 %	0	0%	93 %	В	The contractor is currently busy with the installatio n of the water meters out of 525; 320 meters are installed,	Contract or is on penaltie s	100 %	93 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 56	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Jopie to Mawa Ramothsi nyadi Phase 1A	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	21 %	100	75 %	99 %		85 %	100	G 2	100	100 %	റ	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete d.	Not applicab le	100	100	G
D3 57	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e Progress with Jopie to Mawa Ramothsi nyadi Phase 1B	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	28 %	100 %	75 %	98 %		85 %	99 %	G 2	100	100 %	G	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete d	Not applicab le	100	100 %	G

					is finalizing the reticulatio n after completin g the pipe jacking 04 June 2019 and chambers for the erected elevated steel tank; Local subcontra ctors are also back on site finalizing the yard connections.	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Peri for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 59	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Jopie to Mawa Ramothsi nyadi Phase 2B	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	90 %	100 %	21 %	28 %	G 2	44 %	72 %	В	65 %	90 %	G 2	100	85 %	0	Previous progress reported was 97% but due to the additional works approved from the contingen cy amount the progress is recalculat ed to 85%. The Contracto r is currently busy with chambers for the erected steel tank and the additional reticulatio n and yard	Contract or to be closely monitor ed to expedite completi on of the remainin g works.	100	97 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	RFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																					connectio ns.				

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[)ec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 60	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Jopie to Mawa Ramothsi nyadi Phase 2C	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	90 %	100 %	21 %	51 %	В	44 %	80 %	В	65 %	95 %	G 2	100	80 %	0	Previous progress reported was 98% but due to the additional works approved from the contingen cy amount the progress is recalculat ed to 80%. Contracto r complete d pipe laying on site of the original scope and testing of the pipelines has commenc ed.	Contract or to be closely monitor ed to ensure success ful completi on of the remainin g works	100 %	98 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 61	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Jopie to Mawa Ramothsi nyadi Phase 2D	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	90 %	100	21 %	16 %	0	44 %	70 %	ш	65 %	94 %	G N	100	98 %	0	Contracto r complete d the scope of works; practical handover reached 14 June 2019	MDM to schedul e a date for project handove r	100	98 %	0
D3 62	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Tours Water Scheme: Bulk Lines refurbishm ent and Reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	41 %	94 %	В	50 %	98 %	В	78 %	99 %	G 2	100 %	100 %	G	Project is complete; on defects liability period.	Not applicab le	100 %	100	G

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed		Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall formandul 2018 Jul 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 63	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Tours Water Scheme: Bulk Lines refurbishm ent and Reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	41 %	94 %	В	50 %	98 %	В	78 %	99 %	G 2	100	65 %	R	Currently the contractor is busy with constructing manholes for the scour, air valve and gate valve (foundation layer works); refurbish ment of the 3 existing reservoirs, booster pump station(foundation layer works) and the 60kl steel tank	The contract or is closely monitor ed	100	100	. D

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	O M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 65	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgradin g of Water and Extension s)	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	34 %	75 %	В	63 %	91 %	Gα	88 %	96 %	G 2	100 %	96 %	0	The sub- contractor is still busy with the mechanic al works at the treatment plant as per his program of works he will be done on 2nd of August 2019	Contract or is currently on penaltie s for failing to complet e the project within the prescrib ed completi on date	100 %	96 %	0
D3 66	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgradin g of Water and Extension s) Phase 2A	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	34 %	6%	R	57 %	13 %	R	83 %	15 %	R	100 %	23 %	R	The contractor has currently withdrawn from the project.	MDM to underta ke the appoint ment of a new contract or	100 %	23 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 67	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Thapane Bulk Water Scheme (Upgradin g of Water and Extension s) Phase 2B	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	34 %	0%	R	57 %	5%	Я	83 %	19 %	R	100	23 %	R	The sub - contractor is busy with the refurbish ment of the 4 pump houses and the installatio n of pump.	Contract or to ensure timeous procure ment of material s	100 %	23 %	R
D3 68	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Thapane Regional Water Scheme; Upgrading & Extension	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	96 %	В	0%	96 %	В	35 %	96 %	В	60 %	96 %	В	The contractor is failing to return to site and complete the remaining works.	The terminati on letter is still circulati ng for signatur es and currently being assesse d by Legal still on going as more informati on was needed to support	60 %	98 %	В

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ			Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																						our basis.			

Re	Direct	Municip	KDI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		1	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 70	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ra mahlatsi Bulk and Reticulatio n Phase 2B	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	20 %	0%	R	47 %	15 %	R	70 %	55 %	0	100	95 %	0	The only outstanding work is pressure testing which was schedule done on the 12th July 2019. The contract period has lapsed.	Contract or has submitte d a request foe extension of time to MDM for assess ment and approval.	100	95 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
71		Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ra mahlatsi Bulk and Reticulatio n Phase 2C	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	20 %	11 %	R	47 %	54 %	G 2	70 %	84 %	G 2	100	90 %	0	The contractor is reconstru cting the footings of the reservoirs since he did not construct them according to specificati on and repairing stand pipes which were not installed properly. The contractor has failed to complete the project on time.	Contract or is on penaltie s as the contract period has lapsed.	100	90 %	0

R	e Direc	et Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	e al KPA	Kri	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 72		e Service g Delivery	Percentag e progress with Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ra mahlatsi Bulk and Reticulatio n Phase 2D	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	20 %	26 %	G 2	47 %	56 %	G 2	70 %	57 %	0	100 %	60 %	R	The project experienc ed delays due to the 30% local subcontra cting issue and this was resolved.	30% local subcontr acting issue was resolved . The Subcont ractor were appointe d on the 30 May 2019, but no work has taken place on site.	100	60 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 73	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply/Ra mahlatsi Bulk and Reticulatio n Phase 2E	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	20 %	8%	R	47 %	27 %	R	70 %	45 %	R	100	50 %	R	The contractor is constructing the footings of the steel elevated tank. The contractor has failed to complete the project within the anticipate d period.	Extension of time submitted under evaluation by the MDM project Manage r.	100	50 %	R
D3 74	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Treatmen t Plant)	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	75 %	92 %	G 2	88 %	95 %	Ga	100 %	98 %	Ο	100	99 %	0	The project is practically complete, MDM is awaiting submissio n of close out report by PSP.	Follow up to be made with the enginee r for submiss ion of the close out report.	100	99 %	O

D3 75	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Progress with Hoedspriu t Bulk Water Supply	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	62 %	59 %		75 %	65 %		90 %	85 %		100 %	87 %		Pipes were stolen of site Contracto r has since been working on chambers failing to procure pipes due to cash flow challenge s. Mopani DM still awaiting approval from public works to utilize the SANDF to construct the reservoir as per scope of work. A letter has been sent to the office of the premier for further assistanc e	Further follow up to be made regardin g approval of the alternati ve location for construction of the reservoi r.	100 %	87 %	0
-------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	--	---	-------	----	------	---------	--	---------	------	--	------	------	--	-------	---------	--	--	---	-------	---------	---

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 76	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Kampersr us Sewage Plant Phase 1	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	65 %	100 %	94 %	98 %	G 2	95 %	98 %	G N	96 %	98 %	G 2	100	98 %	0	Electrical and Mechanic al subcontra ctor failing to complete works on site;	terminati on of the subcontr actor is underwa y.	100 %	98 %	0
D3 77	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Kampersr us Sewage Plant Phase 2	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	25 %	25%	0%	98 %	В	0%	98 %	В	0%	98 %	В	25 %	15 %	R	The Contracto r was stopped (15% progress) on site due to court interdict based on poorly designed work; the Consultan t has since been terminate d.	The new consulta nt is busy with the designs	25 %	98 %	В

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	Ş	Sep-18		[)ec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	overall formandul 2018 In 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 79	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply (Ramorok a Village)	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	100 %	75 %	98. 85 %	G 2	85 %	98. 85 %	G 2	100 %	98. 85 %	0	100	98. 85 %	0	The scope of work is complete but due to insufficien t water the Municipali ty has done budget maintena nce application for additional funding in order to drill two bore holes to augment the existing one for the project to be functional unfortunat ely the site visit has not	the project manage r will arrange for a new date and Coghsta will be informe d. Other funding avenues to be explored .	100 %	98. 90 %	0

Re		Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																					been conducte d with DWS				

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 80	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Lenyenye Sewage Works and Outfall Sewer	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	100 %	94	96 %	G 2	96 %	98 %	G 2	100 %	98 %	Ο	100 %	99 %	Ο	The project is practically complete d	Not applicab le	100	99 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 82	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Upgrading of Ba- Phalaborw a Sewage Plant	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	100 %	76 %	72 %	0	85 %	79 %	0	90 %	83 %	0	100 %	88 %	0	The contractor is currently busy with the testing of the pipeline. The contractor has escalated the eleven (11) concrete manholes in order to be able to install the air valves. The progress is moving at a slow pace on site	Contract or is on penaltie s	100 %	88 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	lun-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 in 2019	ice 8 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 83	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e with Lephepha ne Bulk Water Supply	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	100	84 %	83 %	0	90 %	94 %	G 2	94 %	94 %	G	100	95 %	0	The contractor has complete d the remaining works.	Not applicab le	100	95 %	0
D3 86	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Monthly Reports on Rural Road Asset Managem ent System	#	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		12	0	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	Report submitted for the current month	None	12	12	G
D3 93	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Implement ation of Directorat e Audit Committe e Resolution s	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100	100 %	25 %	25. 53 %	G 2	50 %	25. 53 %	R	75 %	25. 50 %	R	100 %	25. 50 %	R	12 out of 47 Internal Audit findings have been resolved	The director ate has develop ed a turnarou nd strategy to address all outstand ing items	100 %	25. 53 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 95	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Makhuva upgrading of internal water reticulatio n network	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	25 %	51 %	В	50 %	96 %	ш	75 %	100 %	0 م	100 %	100 %	O	The project is complete d	Not applicab le	100	100 %	G
D3 96	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Makgakga patse upgrading of internal water reticulatio n network	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	25 %	42 %	В	50 %	65 %	G 2	75 %	76 %	G 2	100	91 %	0	The contractor is busy with erection of the 380KL elevated steel tank. The remaining scope is the valve chambers by the steel tank and installatio n of a transform er	The contract or is on penaltie s for failing to complet e the project within the specifie d period.	100	91 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KFI	M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 97	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Mapuve, refurbishm ent of package plant and internal water reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	15 %	12 %	0	50 %	43 %	0	75 %	79 %	G 2	100	92 %	0	The Contracto r is currently busy with additional works approved; according to the extension of time submitted the additional works will be complete d by the 18th of July 2019.	Contract or to be closely monitor ed to ensure completi on of the outstand ing works and the addition al works by the 18 July 2019.	100 %	92 %	0
D3 98	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with Metz refurbishm ents, rehabilitati on of water reticulatio n network	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	25 %	90 %	В	45 %	90 %	В	75 %	100 %	G 2	100	100 %	G	The project is complete	Not applicab le	100 %	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ŀ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 99	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Erection of perimeter fence in Lenyenye	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	30 %	90 %	В	60 %	100 %	В	100	100 %	G	0%	100 %	В	The project is complete	Not applicab le.	100	100 %	G

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 in 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D4 00	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Makhubid ung refurbishm ent of internal water reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100 %	0%	25 %	23 %	0	50 %	0%	R	75 %	63 %	0	100 %	65 %	R	Contracto r is back on site to complete the project; MDM has received the extension of time for 4 months MDM project manager still evaluatin g the request.	MDM to respond to the contract or's request for extensio n of time and if approve d, the contract or will be closely monitor ed to ensure completi on of the project within the revised completi on date. If the extensio n of time is not approve	100 %	65 %	R

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	War-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																						d, the contract or will be penalize d.			

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed		Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 in 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 01	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Giyani Sand Water Abstractio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	100	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	30 %	0%	R	100	30 %	R	All contractu al obligation s have been met. The service provider is currently undertaking site investigations.	The project will be complet ed in Novemb er 2020.	100 %	30 %	R

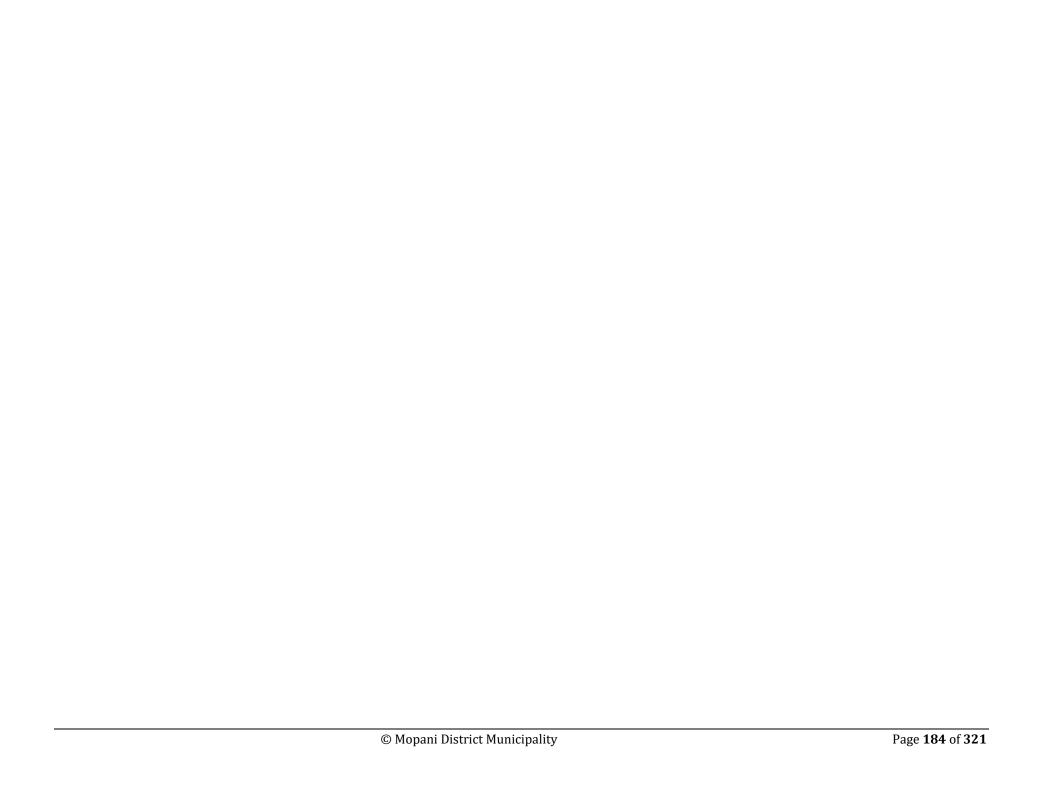
Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Perf for J	Overall forman ul 2018 ın 2019	ce I to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 02	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress of Constructi on of Sewer Emergenc y Dam at Tshelang Gape sewer booster station	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement		100 %	0%	25 %	57 %	В	50 %	80 %	В	75 %	80 %	G 2	100	80 %	0	This project will not be complete d this year due to financial constraint s. The engineer did not anticipate excess sludge and blasting during designing phase	The remainin g scope has been budgete d for in the next financial year. The enginee r was advised to only focus on utilizing continge ncies to pay the contract or for work done and any work which can fall within the budget for	100 %	80 %	0

Re	Direct	Municip	КРІ	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act	R									
																						continge ncies			

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman ul 2018 un 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 03	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Borehole Developm ent	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	100	В	0%	100	В	35 %	0%	R	60 %	94 %	В	94% of the Drought relief budget was spent for drilling, equipping and electrificat ion of boreholes	MDM to facilitate completi on of the remainin g borehol es	60 %	100 %	В
D4 04	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Hlaneki Reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The project will not be implemen ted in the current financial year due to budget constrain s.	To consider the project for impleme ntation in future	60 %	0%	R
D4 05	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Bismark water Reticulatio n	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The project will not be implemen ted in the current financial year due to budget	To consider the project for impleme ntation in future	60 %	0%	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	,	Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Per for J	Overall forman lul 2018 un 2019	ice 3 to
f	orate	al KPA	KPI	o M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					constrain s				
D4 06	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Butswana Source Developm ent	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The project will not be implemen ted in the current financial year due to budget constrain s.	To consider the project for impleme ntation in future	60 %	0%	R
D4 07	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Noblehoe k Upgrading	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The project will not be implemen ted in the current financial year due to budget constrain s.	To consider the project for impleme ntation in future.	60 %	0%	R

Re	Direct	Municip	KPI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Revi sed	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perf for J	overall formand ul 2018 in 2019	ce 3 to
f	orate	al KPA		M	Owner	eline	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measur es	Tar get	Act ual	R
D4 08	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Namaila Booster pump	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	0%	R	The project will not be implemen ted in the current financial year due to financial constrain s.	To consider the project for impleme ntation in future	60 %	0%	R
D4 09	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Drought Relief	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	35 %	0%	R	60 %	94 %	В	94% of the drought relief allocation was spent on drilling and equipping of boreholes	MDM to facilitate completi on of the remainin g borehol es	60 %	94 %	В
D4 10	Infrastr ucture Manag ement	Basic Service Delivery	Percentag e progress with the Mopani Rural household sanitation	%	Directo r: Infrastr ucture Manag ement	0	60 %	0%	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	92 %	В	35 %	0%	R	60 %	100 %	В	The project is complete. 547 VIP units have been construct ed.	Not applicab le	60 %	100 %	В



5.8 SDBIP – Community Services

SDBIP - COMMUNITY SERVICES - VOTE 0 060, 070, 075 - Key Performance Indicators

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	ÿ	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 223	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	District Community safety Fora sittings	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	4	4	4	1	25	В	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	2	В	1. District Communi ty Safety Forum strategic session meeting held on the 22nd May 2019 @ Butswana in Maruleng 2. Worksho p on liquor trade and usage held on the 21 June 2019 Namakga	N/A	4	32	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	,	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																					le for CSF members				
D1 24	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	2 Arrive alive campaigns	#	Office of the Exec utive Mayo r	2	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	1	1	O	Only 1 Arrive Alive campaign was supporte d during April month for the Good Friday activities.	N/a	2	2	G
D2 88	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Development of the Disaster Management annual report and submission to PDMC and Council before	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting during this period	N/A	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	,	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA		M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
			end of September																						
D2 89	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Development of the Integrated Waste Management Plan and approval by Council by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	IWMP has been outsource d, advertise d and evaluatio ns were done and no service provider was found to be qualifying for the project.	IWMP will be re- advertise d for develop ment in the coming financial year 2019/20.	1	0	R
D2 90	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of formal health and hygiene education/wor kshops conducted ytd	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	5	4	12	1	0	R	1	3	В	1	1	G	1	2	В	Two formal health and hygiene workshop s were conducte d to food handlers	N/A	12	13	G 2

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					in greater Giyani and Greater Tzaneen respectiv ely.				
D2 91	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Percentage of informal health and hygiene education /workshops conducted ytd	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	100	100	100	0%	R	100	100 %	G	100	100	G	100	100	G	Informal health and hygiene education was conducte d for the requeste d Mayor's Cup and Candle Light Memorial events to the food handlers.	N/A	100 %	100 %	G
D2 92	Com munit y Servic es	Municip al Financi al Viability and Manage ment	Percentage of departmental budget spent ytd	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	100	100	20 %	22. 79 %	G 2	45 %	47. 88 %	G 2	70 %	0%	R	100	103. 24%	G 2	Of the allocated budget of 109,330, 433 we managed to spend 112,870, 767.29 which is	To get the final expendit ure figure once the June report is made	100 %	103. 24%	G 2

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					103.24% (source: May Expendit ure Report).	available			
D2 93	Com munit y Servic es	Municip al Financi al Viability and Manage ment	Demand management plans related to Community Services developed and submitted to Budget and Treasury by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Demand Manage ment Plan was submitted to Budget &Treasur y Office.	N/A	1	1	G
D2 94	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentage of AG queries attended to ytd	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	100	100 %	25 %	0%	R	50 %	0%	R	75 %	50 %	R	100 %	0%	R	The 2 queries by AG are not yet resolved.	BTO and HR must assist to get the issues resolved.	100 %	50%	R
D2 95	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentage of Departmental Internal Audit findings attended to ytd	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	100	100 %	25 %	2%	R	50 %	67 %	G 2	75 %	67 %	0	100 %	67%	R	Resolved 67% of the Departme ntal IA issues.	To accelerat e resolve of the remainin g 33% of the issues.	100 %	67%	R

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D2 96	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGHSTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	12	12	12	1	3	В	1	3	В	1	1	O	1	1	O	One Coghsta Back 2 Basic was submitted to the Coordinat or.	N/A	12	16	G 2
D2 97	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of CoGTA Back to Basics statistical reports submitted to M&E by the 7th of each month	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	12	12	12	1	3	В	1	3	В	1	1	G	1	1	G	One Cogta Back 2 Basic report was submitted to the Coordinat or	None	12	16	G 2
D2 98	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentage of HOD Forum Resolutions related to department implemented within specified timeframes ytd	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	100	400 %	100	25 %	R	100	100	G	100	90 %	0	100	88.9 0%	0	8 out of 9 resolution s were implemen ted.	Resoluti on could not be impleme nted due to budget constrain ts; To be addresse d in the 2020/20 21	100 %	88.9 0%	O

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		ī	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
																						financial year.			
D2 99	Com munit y Servic es	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Strategic Risks mitigated by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting this current period.	N/A	1	1	G
D3 00	Com munit y Servic es	Local Econom ic Develop ment	Number of EPWP Beneficiaries employed	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	100	200	200	50	227	В	50	68	G 2	50	68	G 2	50	311	В	social sector and 68 environm ent and culture sector. Three hundred and eleven beneficiar ies were contracte d to participat e in this reporting period	None	200	674	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	Ş	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA		o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 01	Com munit y Servic es	Municip al Transfo rmation and Organis ational Develop ment	Departmental Employee Performance Assessments Conducted	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting this current period.	N/A	1	0	R
D3 02	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of samples taken on the Water Quality monitoring system	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	84	84	21	21	G	21	53	В	21	31	G 2	21	38	В	38 Water samples were taken for laborator y analysis. 34 Samples conforme d to standards while 3 were noncompl iant. Results of 01 sample are still pending.	N/A	84	157	В

F	e Direc	t Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
		KPA		O M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
0	3 Com 3 munit y Service es	Delivery	Number of Food safety control done (Inspection, sampling and lab analysis	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	84	84	21	21	G	21	69	В	21	178	В	21	22	G 2	22 food samples were taken at both the formal and informal food handling premises inspected during the reporting period; additional 60 adhoc food samples were taken as precautio nary measures in case of food poisoning incidence s during the mass funeral of 21 accident	N/A	84	290	В

Re		Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3	Com	Danie	Number of	4	Direct		94	94	24	24		24	60		24	470		21	20		victims in Greater Letaba.	NVA	94	244	
D3 04	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of Food safety control done (Inspection, sampling and lab analysis	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	84	84	21	21	G	21	69	В	21	178	В	21	38	В	Thirty eight formal and informal food handling premises were inspected . Only 02 food handling premises were compliant while 36 were	N/A	84	344	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					noncompl iant.				
D3 05	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of Surveillance/i nvestigations conducted on reported cases of communicable disease	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	84	84	21	0	R	21	23	G 2	21	0	R	21	0	R	No cases of communi cable diseases were reported.	To investiga te all communi cable disease cases, only when reported/notified.	84	28	R
D3 06	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of inspections conducted on refuse disposal sites	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	8	8	2	0	В	2	2	G	2	0	В	2	0	В	No inspectio n was conducte d at waste disposal site.	To inspect waste disposal sites.	8	5	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 07	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Conducting 6 of inspections and community awareness on chemical safety facilities	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	12	7	1	0	R	1	6	В	2	0	R	2	2	G	Chemical safety inspections were conducted at schools with chemical laboratories; and an informal education awarenes son the safe handling and storage of chemical s was conducted to educators and learners.	N/A	7	11	В
D3 08	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Number of inspections conducted on funeral parlours and mortuaries	#	Direct or: Com munit y	0	2	2	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	1	2	В	inspections were conducted at mortuarie	N/A	2	2	G

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	Ş	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
					Servi ces																s/funeral parlours.				
D3 09	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Conducting of 4 Environmental Health pollution control	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	3	В	Environm ental health pollution control was conducte d at sewage works, hair saloons and poultry farms and initiation schools.	N/A	4	38	В
D3 10	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Coordination of the District Health council sitting	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	2	В	District Health Council held on the 5th June 2019 @ Tzaneen and Awarene ss campaign	N/A	1	104	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	NFI .	o M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																					conducte d on the 14 June 2019 @ Sekororo in Maruleng				
D3 11	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Quarterly Vector control(Inspec tion of pests and vermin	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	4	4	1	0	R	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	2	В	sessions were conducte d where 10 vector control inspectio ns at schools were done.	None	4	4	G
D3 12	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Conducting of 5 Health and hygiene awareness campaigns	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	4	4	1	0	R	1	3	В	1	1	G	1	2	В	2 health and hygiene awarenes s campaign were conducte d (1 in a form of a seminar)	N/A	4	6	В
D3 13	Com munit y	Basic Service Delivery	Quarterly Support to K2C	#	Direct or: Com	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	1	G	Provincial biosphere support	None	4	108	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
	Servic es		biosphere reserve		munit y Servi ces																meeting conducte d				
D3 14	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Report on the Repairs and Maintenance of the Air quality station	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not to be reported under the reporting period	None	1	1	G
D3 15	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Reports on Rural waste Management projects	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1 rural waste manage ment project with 68 beneficiar ies under the reporting period.	None	4	94	В

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	lun-19		Perfo	Overall ermance 2018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	КРА		М	r	е	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 16	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Conducting of 30 fire awareness campaigns	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	30	30	1	5	В	1	4	В	2	5	В	6	14	В	Awarene ss conducte d: 4 x By Tzaneen Fire Station 4 x By Phalabor wa Fire Station 2 x By Modjadjis kloof Fire Station 1 x By Maruleng Fire Station 3 x By Giyani Fire Station	N/A	30	63	В
D3 17	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of fire services uniform & protective clothing to 35 employees by end of December	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	35	35	0	0	N/ A	35	15	R	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting under the current period.	N/A	35	15	R

Re	Direct	Munici	I/DI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	КРІ	M	Owne r	elin e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 18	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Development of a fire plan by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	35	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Fire Plan advertise d for potential bidders to bid.	N/A	1	1	G
D3 19	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Provision of 15 furniture for fire stations &satellite	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	15	35	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	35	0	R	Submitte d specificati ons and requirem ents for Furniture to Budget and Treasury for procurem ent.	SCM Unit to assist with accelerat ion of procure ment.	35	0	R

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		[Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	КРА		M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 20	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	20 Disaster Management awareness campaigns	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	20	20	5	17	В	5	5	Ο	5	5	G	5	5	O	Awarene ss Campaig n on Fire took place at Runnyme de village on the 11 June 2019 Greater Tzaneen, 13 June 2019 took place at N'wamata tani village Greater Giyani, 14 June 2019 took place at Kgapane Hospital Greater Letaba, 18 June 2019 took place at Khehlana Village Greater Greater Giyani, 14 June 2019 took place at Kgapane Hospital Greater Letaba, 18 June 2019 took place at Khehlana Village Greater	N/A	20	32	В

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised		Sep-18		ſ	Dec-18		N	/lar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					Tzaneen, 19 June took place at Ndengez a village Greater Giyani, and 20 June 2019 took place at Sekhuny ani village Greater Giyani.				
D3 21	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	% Budget spent on Disaster Relief Support by end of June	%	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	100 %	100	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	100	83.2 4%	0	R998 873.04 was spent out of R1 200 000.00 and the balance is R201 126.96	one cannot spend all the budget because one won't know what might happen	100	83.2 4%	0

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ľ	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall prmance 2018 to 3 2019	e for
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																						"tomorro w".			
D3 22	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Review of Disaster Management Plan vulnerable risk hazard analysis by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	BID Descripti on on review of the Disaster Manage ment Plan is in progress. BID No. 2017 - 042 submitted to Supply Chain Manage ment and on advert.	To be complete d in the 2019/20 financial year.	1	0	R
D3 23	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Report on the Upgrading of the security system in the DMC by end of March	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting under the period	No	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Vlar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to 3 2019	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 24	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Disaster Management seminars in June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	Land Use Manage ment on Disaster Manage ment Seminar was schedule d for 26 June 2019 and postpone d to 16 July 2019 due to short notice to the stakehold ers, but it finally took place at Tzaneen Country Lodge.	Resched uled for 16 July 2019.	1	1	O
D3 25	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Report on the Installation of emergency number sign board in the district	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	1	1	G	Requisitio n on sign boards with emergen cy numbers	Yes	1	2	В

Re	Direct	Munici pal	KPI	U	KPI Owne	Bas elin	An nua	Rev ised	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall ormance 2018 to J 2019	
f	orate	KPA	KFI	M	r	e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R									
																					was submitted to Budget and Treasury Office.				
D3 26	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Procurement of the drone for disaster risk assessment by end of June	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	No budget for 2018/201 9 to purchase the drone.	Was re - budgete d for in the 2019/20 financial year, but, later removed due to deficit in the general budget of the institutio n.	1	0	R
D3 27	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Procurement of the solar light in 5 Locals municipalities by end of December	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1	1	0	0	N/ A	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not for reporting under the current period.	No	1	1	G

Re	Direct	Munici	KDI	U	KPI	Bas	An nua	Rev ised	;	Sep-18		[Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				J	un-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to J 2019	-
f	orate	pal KPA	КРІ	M	Owne r	elin e	Tar get	Tar get	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Performa nce Commen t	Correcti ve Measure s	Tar get	Act ual	R
D3 28	Com munit y Servic es	Basic Service Delivery	Procurement of AFIS Dashboard for fire risk assessments by end of December	#	Direct or: Com munit y Servi ces	0	1%	1%	0%	0%	N/ A	1%	1%	G	0%	0%	N/ A	0%	0%	N/ A	Not for reporting under the current period.	No	1%	1%	G

5.9 SDBIP – Office of the Speaker

SDBIP - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER - VOTE 044 - PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	5	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jui	n-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI		er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D3 0	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentag e of MPAC recommen dations passed on to Council YTD	%	Muni cipal Mana ger	100	100	100 %	100	100	G	100	100	O	100	50 %	R	100 %	100	G	MPAC has tabled its 2017/18 oversig ht report before council as legislate d.	Not requir ed	100 %	100	O
D1 27	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Percentag e of oversight committee resolution s forwarded to council	%	Offic e of the Spea ker	100	100	100	100	0%	R	100 %	0%	R	100	0%	R	100 %	0%	R			100 %	100 %	G
D1 28	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public	Number of District wide session meeting held ytd	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	1	1	G	0	1	В	0	100	В	0	1	В	One annual MPAC District Wide Session	Not requir ed	1	100	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	5	Sep-18		I	Dec-18		N	Mar-19				Jui	า-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	ООМ	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
		Particip ation																			was held year to date.				
D1 29	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of MPAC District Forum meetings held YTD	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	ഗ	ш	1	3	В	1	5	Ф	Five District MPAC Forum meeting s were held year to date.	Not requir ed	4	22	В
D1 30	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of Speakers Forum meetings held successful ly year to date	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	2	В	1	ന	В	1	3	В	1	2	В	Two meeting s held: 04 April 2019. 28 June 2019.	None	4	14	В
D1 31	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	MPAC reports submitted to Council YTD	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	1	G	1	2	В	Two MPAC reports are tabled before council year to date.	To tabled oversi ght report s at least quarte rly.	4	10	В

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		I	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jui	n-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	KPA	KFI		er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R
D1 32	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Oversight Report publicised within seven days after adoption by Council by end of March	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	Ν̈́	1	1	G	0	1	В	The public notice was made on the draft annual report. The oversig ht report was tabled outside the legislate d time frame.	No correct ive measu re requir ed.	1	3	В
D1 33	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Oversight report tabled to council by end of March	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	1	1	G	0	0	N/ A	The draft oversig ht report was only publicis ed in April and not March as	Counc il to compl y with MMA calend ar.	1	7	В

Re	Direct	Munici	КРІ	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	5	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Ju	n-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KPI	UOW	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R
																					legislate d.				
D1 34	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Annual report Public hearing held successful ly by end of March	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	1	0	R	0	0	N/ A	Not Applica ble for reportin g	Not Applic able for reporti ng	1	0	R
D1 35	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of MPAC meetings held quarterly	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	4	В	1	8	В	1	17	В	1	4	В	Four meeting s were held in the quarter under review.	No correct ive measu res requir ed.	4	62	В
D1 36	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Number of projects visits conducted quarterly	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	21	В	1	21	В	1	25	В	1	25	В	Twenty five projects were visited	No correct ive measu res requir ed.	4	202	В
D1 37	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public	Publicising the oversight report on the local and	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	0	1	В	1	1	G	Public notice was done on the draft	Counc il to compl y with MFMA calend	1	3	В

Re	Direct	Munici pal	КРІ	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	(Sep-18		[Dec-18		N	Mar-19				Jui	n-19		Perfo Jul 2	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	KPA		OOM	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R
		Particip ation	National Newspape rs by the end of April																		annual report.	ar to allow space for compli ance on other related activiti es.			
D1 38	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	MPAC District Wide Sessionhe Id in Septembe r	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	1	100	В	0	1	В	0	1	В	0	0	N/ A	Not Applica ble for reportin g	Not Applic able for reporti ng	1	205	В
D1 39	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Quarterly Speakers sittings	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	0	R	1	2	В	Two meeting s were held 04 April 2019 28 June 2019	None	4	9	В
D1 40	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	District Ward Committe e Conferenc e	%	Offic e of the Spea ker	1	1	1	0	1	В	1	2	В	0	0	N/ A	0	0	N/ A	Not Applica ble for reportin g	Not Applic able for reporti ng	1	3	В

Re	Direct	Munici	KPI	UoM	KPI Own	Base	Ann ual	Revi sed	5	Sep-18		ı	Dec-18		ı	Mar-19				Jui	า-19		Perfo	Overall rmance 018 to 2019	e for
f	orate	pal KPA	KFI	OOM	er	line	Tar get	Targ et	Tar get	Act ual	R	Perfor mance Comme nt	Corre ctive Meas ures	Tar get	Act ual	R									
D1 41	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	4 District Ward Committe e one per quarter	#	Offic e of the Spea ker	4	4	4	1	1	G	1	2	В	1	2	В	1	2	В	Two meeting s were held: 06 May 2019. 24 June 2019	None	4	9	В
D3 89	Office of the Speak er	Good Govern ance and Public Particip ation	Implement ation of Directorat e Audit Committe e Resolution s	Perce ntage	Offic e of the Spea ker		100	0%	100	0%	R	100 %	0%	R	100 %	0%	R	100 %	100	G	No Audit Commit tee Resoluti ons	None	100	100	G

7. Performance Assessment of Municipal Service Providers

Below is the assessment of service providers as per the Municipal systems Act, act 32 of 2000 section 46.

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
1	MDM_ Eng	Mopani Rural Household Sanitation Phase 5	LEBP Construction	MIG	01/06/2018	05/11/2018	97% The Contractor has completed the project and has finally submitted the outstanding information to the engineer for verification before final completion.	The contractor was slow in implementation of this project.	2	2	2	1	1	1	Fair Performance
2	MDM_ Eng	Kampersrus Sewage Plant	Mintirho Dallas JV Mhlonthlori	MIG	03/01/2012	30/06/2018	98% The sub- contractor for Mechanical & Electrical have completed the snag list and awaiting for handover to be conducted (18 July 2018	The contractor delayed completion of the snag list	1	1	1	1	1	7	Poor performance

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)		service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
3	MDM _ Eng	Lenyeneye Sewage works and outfall sewer	Makasana Construction	MIG	09/09/2010	30/06/2018	The subcontractor is still busy with the reerecting of footings for the aerators	The contractor experienced cash flow problems and that has delayed completion of this project. Engineer has submitted the extension of time and MDM is still busy with the evaluations	1	1	1	1	1	8	Poor performance
4	MDM _ Eng	Upgrading of Ba Phalaborwa Sewage Plant	Mascon Trading cc	MIG	01/11/2017	15/06/2018	75% Contractor has completed the maturation pond concrete tank and awaiting the delivery of the air valves of the concrete chambers	The contractor failed to complete the project within the contract period and is currently on penalties.	1	1	1	1	1	1	Poor Performance
4	MDM _ Eng	Lephephane Bulk water supply	Soaring summit developers	MIG	30/01/2018	30/06/2018	94% The appointed scope of work has been completed.	The contractor has abandoned the project and the outstanding works were completed by	1	1	1	1	1	2	Poor performance

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
								the sub- contractor							
5	MDM _ Eng	Nkowankowa Sewage Plant	TR Building and Construction	MIG	N/A	N/A	74%	Contractor Terminated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	MDM _ Eng	Jopie to Mawa Ramotshinyad i Phase 2A	TMG Radebe JV	MIG	30/08/2017	28/02/2019	100% The project is complete	None	4	4	4	4	4	1	Good performance
7	MDM _ Eng	Jopie to Mawa Ramotshinyad i Phase 2B	Diges Group	MIG	30/08/2017	28/02/2019	100%	None	4	4	4	4	4	1	Good performance
8	MDM _ Eng	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply Ramoroka village	MVE Projects & Construction	MIG	02/02/2018	31/08/2018	98% Contractor is busy with the steel fixing of the concrete roof of the reservoir	None	3	3	3	N/A	3	1	Average performance
9	MDM _ Eng	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation 1A	Diges Group	MIG	29/01/2018	29/08/2018	100% The project is complete	None	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	1	Average performance
10	MDM _ Eng	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply Ramahlatsi Bulk and	Koephu Business Enterprise	MIG	29/01/2018	29/08/2018	100% The project is complete	None	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	1	Average performance

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
		Reticulation 1B													
11	MDM _ Eng	Sefofotse to Ditshosine Bulk Water Supply Ramahlatsi Bulk and Reticulation 1C	Moepeng Trading	MIG	29/01/2018	29/08/2018	94% Outstanding work is the erection of the steel tank by ABECO. And Energizing of the borehole by Eskom. Contractor is on penalties still awaiting documents that have been requested from the Contractor to support the extension of time.	Contractor is relying on ESKOM and ABECO for completion of the outstanding works which requires specialists.	1	1	N/A	N/A	1	1	Poor performance
12	MDM _ Eng	Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Treatment Plan)	Nandzu Trade And General Projects	MIG	07/02/2018	11/03/2019	99% The scope of works is completed.	None	2	2	2	2	1	1	Fair Performance
13	MDM _ Eng	Hoedspruit Bulk Water Supply	Zenobia Trading 242	MIG	02/02/2018	28/02/2019	87% The contractor is busy with construction of pipeline.	The identified reservoir location falls within a private property. Engagements are ongoing	2	2	2	1	1.75	1	Fair performance

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	nce for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions		1 Poor 2	service provider Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
								between MDM and the National Department of Public Works for approval of the alternative reservoir location.							
14	MDM _ Eng	Thapane Regional Water Scheme (Upgrading Of Water Reticulation and Extensions)	Lilithalethu Trading	MIG	26/09/2018	31/08/2018	96% The sub- contractor is still busy with the mechanical works at the treatment plant	Community strikes. Intervention meetings were held by MDM with the local community	2	2	2	2	2	1	Fair performance
15	MDM _ Eng	Tours Water Scheme: Bulk Lines Refurbishmen t and Reticulations	Koephu Business Enterprise	MIG	05/09/2017	28/02/2019	100% The project is complete	None	2	2	2	2	2	1	Average performance
16	MDM _ Eng	Selwane Water Phase1	CASNAN CIVILS	MIG	05/02/2018	25/02/2019	100% The project is complete	None	1	1	2	2	1.5	1	Fair performance
17	MDM _ Eng	Selwane Water Scheme Phase 2C	Chriselda Building & Construction	MIG	04/11/2016	13/09/2017	99%	The contractor snag list is complete.	The project budget has been exhauste d. The project awaits approval for	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3	N/A

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions		Assessment of 1 Poor 2 5 Ex			Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
									budget maintena nce from CoGHST A and DWS. Applicati on was re submitte d to DWS and CoGHST A in July 2019.						
18	MDM _ Eng	Hoedspruit Rehabilitation and upgrading of sewer emergency storage dam and booster pump station	Avansare Development Projects	WSIG	11/06/2018	30/05/2019	100% The project is complete	None	2	2	2	N/A	2	1	Fair performance
19	MDM _ Eng	Lenyenye Waste Water Treatment Plant Perimeter Fencing	LebP Construction	WSIG	14/05/2018	28/09/2018	100% The project is complete	None	2	1	2	N/A	2	1	Fair performance
20	MDM _ Eng	Maruleng Construction of 381 VIP Toilets in Ba Phalaborwa	Moepeng Trading	WSIG	20 Jun 18	14 Dec 18	98% Practical completion was done on the14th Feb 2019. Contractor to attend to	Delays in completion of the snag list items	2	1	1	N/A	2	1	Fair performance

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	nce for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
							snag list identified on site								
21	MDM _ Eng	Construction of 381 VIP Toilets in Maruleng	Moepeng Trading	WSIG	06 Jun 18	14 Nov 18	98% The project has reached practical completion.	Delays in completion of the snag list items	2	1	2	1	2	1	Fair performance
22	MDM _ Eng	Mapuve Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	Tsentse Manufacturers	WSIG	21 Jun 18	18 Jul 19	92% The Contractor is currently busy with additional works approved; according to the extension of time submitted the additional works.	The contractor is moving at a slow pace.	2	1	1	1	1	1	Poor performance
23	MDM _ Eng	Zava Package Plant Refurbishmen t and upgrading of the raw water Pipeline	Titanic Business Enterprise	WSIG	28 May 2018	30 Apr 2019	98% The project is on practical completion stage.	Contractor to expedite the snag list.	2	2	2	2	2	1	Fair performance
24	MDM _ Eng	Dzumeri Internal Water Reticulation upgrade	Economy 671	WSIG	20 Jun 18	30 Nov 18	100% The project is complete	None	2	2	2	N/A	2	1	Fair Performance
25	MDM _ Eng	Dzingi Dzingi Upgrading of Internal Water	Diges Group	WSIG	01 Jun 18	08 Feb 19	100% The project is complete	None	3	3	3	N/A	3	1	Good performance

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Perform	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	Assessment of 1 Poor 2 5 Ex			Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
		Reticulation network													
26	MDM _ Eng	Giyani Upgra ding of Internal Water Reticulation network	Titanic Business Enterprise	WSIG	14 May 2018	16 Aug 2018	100%	None	2	2	N/A	N/A	2	1	Fair performance
27	MDM_ DWS	Mageva Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network	Mbanga Trading Enterprises	WSIG	28-Jun-18	15 Dec 18	87% Contractor awaiting the delivery of the steel tank onsite and busy with tank footings; busy with concrete footings. Contractor is on penalties.	Delays in delivery of materials by the supplier	2	1	2	1	2	1	Fair performance
28	MDM _DW S	Mapikiri Replacement of Water Storage Reservoir	LebP Construction	WSIG	15-May-18	30-Jun -19	90% Contractor is busy with the pipe fittings of the reservoir and the concrete inlet and outlet chambers	Contractor failed to complete the project on time and is under penalties	2	2	2	2	2	2	Average performance
29	MDM _DW S	Namakgale Replacement of Cement Asbestos Pipes	Shonisani Rambau Construction	WSIG	15-May-18	30-May-19	93% The contractor is currently busy with the installation of the water meters out of	The contractor has failed to complete the project as scheduled and is under penalties	2	2	2	1	2	1	Fair performacne

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Performa	nce for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions		1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
							525; 320 meters are installed,								
30	MDM _DW S	Lulekani Replacement of Cement Asbestos Pipes	Ndoni Properties	WSIG	15-May-18	25-May-19	99% The project has reached practical completion stage	None	2	2	1	2	2	1	Fair performance
31	MDM _DW S	Iketleng Water Reticulation Refurbishmen t and upgrade	Selby Construction	WSIG	28-May-18	28-Sep-18	100% The project is complete	None	3	3	3	N/A	3	1	Good performance
32	MDM _DW S	Mokwasela Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	PGN Civils	WSIG	28-May-18	29-Nov-18	100% The project is complete	None	3	3	3	3	3	1	Good performance
33	MDM _DW S	Makgakgapat se Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network	Mbanga Trading Enterprises	WSIG	28 May 2018	25 May 2019	91% The contractor is busy with erection of the 380KL elevated steel tank. The remaining scope is the valve chambers by the steel tank and	The contractor has failed to complete the project as scheduled and is under penalties	3	3	2	2	2	1	Fair performance

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Performa	nce for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions		Assessment of 1 Poor 2 5 Ex			Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
							installation of a transformer								
34	MDM _DW S	Mabjebilon Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	Mbanga Trading Enterprises	WSIG	22-Jun-18	31-Oct-18	100% The project is complete	None	3	3	N/A	N/A	3	1	Good performance
35	MDM _DW S	Mariveni Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	Aventino Group JV Bathobohle	WSIG	13-Jun-18	21-Dec-18	95% The contractor has completed the scope of work. The remaining item is ESKOM connection for the new borehole	None	3	3	N/A	N/A	3	1	Good performance
36	MDM _DW S	Makhudubung Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	LebP Construction	WSIG	28-May-18	30-Dec-18	65%	The contractor has failed to complete the project as scheduled and has requested for extension of time.	2	2	1	2	2	1	Fair Performance

		Annual Evaluat	ion of Service Provi	der Performa	ance for 2018/19										
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	1 Poor 2	service provide Fair 3 Avera cellent		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
37	MDM _DW S	Kubjana Water Reticulation Network refurbishment and upgrade	Makgetsi Construction	WSIG	22-Aug-2018	19-Dec- 2018	100% The project is completed	None	1	1	1	2	1	1	Poor performance
38	MDM_ MM	Electronic Performance Reporting System	Institute of Performance Management	Own	1/07/2018	30/06/2019	SDBIP & Individual PM modules being utilised	None	4	4	4	4	4	1	System supports Performance Reporting and auditing. Other modules may be considered for future use
	MDM _CFO	Furniture	Various	Equitabl e Share	1 July 2018	30 June 2019	Project completed	None	5	5	5	5	5	1	Service provider may be considered for re-use in future
	MDM _CFO	VAT	MaxProf	Equitabl e Share	January 2018	30 June 2019	In line with the project plan	Limited support from local municipality with regard to cash collection reports and invoices.	4	4	4	4	4	11 years	Service provider may be considered for re-use in future
	MDM _CFO	Assets Management	ARMS	Equitabl e Share	August 2017	30 November 2018	In line with the project plan	Capacity constraints in addressing cross-cutting matters	4	4	4	4	4	1	Service provider may be considered

		Annual Evaluat	tion of Service Provi	der Performa	nce for 2018/19									
No	Departm ent	Project name	Name of Service provider	Source of funding	Start date	End date	Physical Progress to date Narrative required	Challenges and interventions	(Scale 1 5)	Assessment of 1 Poor 2 5 Ex		Annual Average Performan ce	Number of years the Service Provider have been appointed /new	Assessment comments (future utilisation of service provider)
								between Lepelle/ DWS and Mopani						for re-use in future

8. Progress on Annual Performance Report for 17/18 financial year

The following overall performance was applicable at the end of the 2017/2018 financial year. Progress was reported in during 2018/2019 is as follows:

	17/18 Challenges	17/	18 Progress
>	Performance Reviews cascading of the employee performance management for officials other than directors have not taken place and will take place during the next financial year.	>	Performance Reviews cascading of the employee performance management for officials other than directors have taken place until post level 3
>	100% (8/8) section 54 and 56 appointment have been made	>	100% (7/7) section 54 and 56 appointment were made
	Percentage of total MIG on R28 324 054.64 (R12 231 400.68 + R 16 092 653.96) out of a total budget of R288 907 000. 67, giving a total % of 9.8 %	>	Percentage of total MIG budget spent was 90.22%
>	0% bids/ tenders were awarded within 60 days of closure of tender advert.	>	Bids/ tenders were awarded within 60 days of closure of tender advert.
>	The Audit resulted in adverse opinion	>	The Audit resulted in disclaimer opinion

9. Performance challenges encountered in 2018-2019

- As per the legislation as stipulated in section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
 municipalities have an obligation to compile performance reports that reflect the performance of the municipality
 and that of the service providers appointed by the municipality.
- 2. The Mopani District municipality have experienced challenges that had an impact on the performance of the municipality amongst the challenges is achieving the planned targets in some other areas.
- 3. Delays in the procurement of goods and services
- 4. Delays in the filling of key positions.
- 5. Slow implementation of Council and audit committee resolutions.

10. Measures taken by management to improve performance in 2018-2019

- Corrective actions have been included in each key performance indicators to address challenges encountered
- 2. Application of consequence management to defaulters
- 3. Regular follow ups with BTO on procurement plan implementation
- 4. Filling of critical positions to be considered by management
- 5. Monitoring the implementation of Council and audit committee resolutions.

11. Auditor General Findings raised in 2017- 2018 and management corrective measures

Following is a description of the findings of the Auditor General Report for the 17/18 financial year that relates to Mopani District Municipality and the steps taken by the management to improve the situation as illustrated in the municipality's action plan.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
1	Consultants	Internal control deficiencies were noted on the municipality's use of consultants for financial reporting:	Lack of detailed plan and GAP analysis on the use of consultants	Preparation of detailed plan and GAP analysis on the use of consultants. Monitoring of consultants as per the developed plan.	Resolved	A revised GAP analysis plan has been developed and submitted for verification by the IA. The CFO has provided AG with the control measures on how consultants are monitored and there's agreement with AG.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
2	Assets-Difference between correction of error note and movement in the	We have noted a difference of R774 845.28 between the correction of prior period error note amount of R48 218 793 for property, plant and	Lack of Internal Capacity. Late preparation of AFS.	Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. Preparation of comprehensive set		The error was as a result of a journal that was passed on caseware in the 2016-17 financial.
	comparatives	equipment and the actual movement in the prior period balance (general ledger movement between current and prior year opening balance). The movement as per the general ledger is R48 993 638.	3. Non - review of AFS.	of Quarterly Financial Statement. 3. Submission of AFS to Audit Committee for review of annual AFS by the Audit Committee two weeks together with the audit file. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	The journal was reversed and the amount agrees with the GL movement. The corrections are effected on the interim financial statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
3		Differences were identified between the fixed asset register and the annual financial statements submitted for audit in respect depreciation for the year	1. Lack of Internal Capacity. 2. Late preparation of AFS. 3. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The PPE note has been updated and corrected on the interim financial statements. FAR and the PPE note are now reconciling.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
4	PPE-Property, plant and equipment differences identified and incorrect disclosure of depreciation on leased assets	Depreciation on leased assets of R451 578.00 as disclosed as a write off of property, plant and equipment. We identified a difference of R1 066 976.91 between the trial balance, fixed assets register and the financial statement on other property, plant and equipment and infrastructure.	Lack of Internal Capacity. Late preparation of AFS.3. Lack of awareness on changes in GRAP standards.4. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Manager Assets to monthly monitor changes on GRAP standard and regulations.5. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	The incorrect mapping of depreciation to the write offs has been corrected. The PPE note has been updated on the Interim financial Statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
5	PPE-Recoverable amount for impaired boreholes not verifiable	The municipality impaired several boreholes and determined that the boreholes have a carrying amount of R1. Management has not demonstrated how the recoverable amounts of these assets were determined to arrive at a carrying amount of R1. We are unable to verify the correctness of the impairment loss recognized in the financial statements.	N/A- finding resolved during the audit	N/A- finding resolved during the audit	Resolved	The finding has been resolved during the meeting with Auditor General and consensus has been reached that the finding was resolved. The paragraph which initially appeared on the draft AR has been removed on the final AR. We will further include a paragraph in the Asset Management policy regarding impairment of boreholes.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
NO	PPE - Incomplete GRAP 17 disclosures	The municipality did not make these disclosures as required by GRAP	1. Lack of Internal Capacity. 2. Late preparation of AFS. 3. Late submission of information from the LMs. 4. Lack of awareness on changes in GRAP standards. 5. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 4. Manager Assets to monthly monitor changes on GRAP standard and regulations. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	Disclosure as per GRAP 17, property, plant and equipment paragraph .87(a), (b) and (c) with regard to work in progress has been correctly disclosed in the interim financial statements. The asset management on a monthly basis monitors changes in GRAP standards to ensure that all changes are noted.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
	DDE No currecting	We were unable to validate that the	1. Poor records	1 Evpanditure to develop a chacklist		A checklist for verification of
7	PPE-No supporting Documents for capitalised assets	expenditure incurred was paid for genuine work done as the supporting documents provided were inadequate. Some payments were processed, based on quotations without any invoices, billing document (scope of work to be done) without any evidence that work was done:	management.2. Lack of checklist to verify complete payment vouchers before a payment is made.	Expenditure to develop a checklist to verify complete payment vouchers before payment are made. 2. CFO to review the checklist before any payments are approved.	Not Resolved	payment vouchers has been prepared and reviewed by the CFO.Expenditure, SCM and Assets to ensure all documents with inadequate supporting documents are retrieved and corrected by the 27/04/2019

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
NO	Expenditure-Capital expenses not capitalized	Capital expenses not capitalized. Capital expenditure invoices were recorded as expense	Not cause 1. Water Services did not budget for refurbishment of assets. 2. Repairs and maintenance vote not adequately reviewed by the Asset Manager.	1. Engineering services to provide a budget for refurbishment of assets. 2. Manager Assets to review the repairs and maintenance vote to ensure that all assets are capitalised.	Progress	We have updated and corrected the transactions that were relating to infrastructure and WIP which were incorrectly posted to repairs and maintenance votes as prior year errors in the 2018-19 infrastructure
8			Manager.		Resolved	register and WIP register. The repairs and maintenance vote is adequately reviewed when monthly reconciliations are performed to ensure that all assets are not expensed.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment not disclosed separately	During the review of the annual financial statements submitted for audit we noted that the expenditure incurred to repair and maintenance is not separately discloses resulting in non-compliance with GRAP requirements	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	Action Plan Description Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. Appointment of Manager Financial	Progress	The PPE note has been adjusted and it includes expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment. The correction has been done on the interim financial statements.
9				Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
10	PPE-Unusual WIP items	We noted two unusual amounts in the WIP register that forms part of the WIP balance at year end. It is not clear as what these two amounts relate to as no WIP projects were linked to the two amounts.	N/A- finding resolved during the audit	N/A- finding resolved during the audit	Resolved	We have updated the 2018- 19 WIP register and corrected the unusual amount to the correct vote of borehole development.
11	PPE-Difference between capitalized amounts and the Invoice	The municipality has deducted VAT when capitalising the additions of boreholes from a supplier not registered as a VAT vendor, resulting in understatement of additions to WIP (boreholes development),	Lack of control in the identification of invoices in order to correctly account for VAT on registered vendors. Lack of review by the Manager Assets.	Manager Assets to make all assets section employees aware of correct processing of invoices for VAT registered venders Manager Assets to review all invoices processed to ensure that they are posted in the correctly	Resolved	We currently working closely with SCM to identify all non-Vat vendors. Journals have been passed for corrections. The correction was done on interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
12	PPE-Difference between capitalised amount and the Invoice	We have identified the difference between the capitalised amount and the invoice amount for borehole development additions in the prior year	Lack of control in the identification of invoices in order to correctly capitalised additions2. Lack of review by the Manager Assets.	Manager Assets to make all assets section employees aware of correct processing of invoices to capitalise all additions2. Manager Assets to review all invoices processed to ensure that they are posted correctly	Resolved	We have compiled a schedule of the boreholes invoices which now agree to the FAR. The schedule is available audit purpose.
13	PPE-Inadequate supporting documents for borehole development additions and completed.	We were unable to validate that expenditure incurred was for genuine work done as the supporting documents provided were inadequate for the amount of R88 553 932.21 in respective of current year additions and R 58 387 921.26 in respect of current year completed projects. Refer to the annexure attached for details on projects mentioned above	Poor records management. Lack of checklist to verify complete payment vouchers before a payment is made.	Expenditure to develop a checklist to verify complete payment vouchers before payment are made. CFO to review the checklist before any payments are approved. Revision of delegation of powers in terms of signing of work done.	Not Resolved	A checklist for verification of payment vouchers has been prepared and reviewed by the CFO. Expenditure, SCM and Assets to ensure all documents with inadequate supporting documents are retrieved and corrected.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
14	PPE-Assets not verifiable for existence	During assets verification we have noted that the assets in the attached annexures (per local municipality) did not have Asset/borehole numbers. Hence it was impractical for us to conclude that the mentioned assets/boreholes exist and belong to the Municipality. Refer to attached annexures for assets that do not have assets numbers	Delay in allocation of borehole numbers by DWS.	Asset Manager to allocate borehole number on all new boreholes.	Resolved	The asset management unit is currently performing yearly verification. All boreholes and reservoirs without numbers are now numbered. IA has verified work done with the asset manager.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No	PPE-Completed assets incorrectly classified as WIP	The municipality's assets verification process is inadequate and cannot be relied upon. It is expected that the misclassification identified above was supposed to be identified during the verification process as the municipality has performed a 100% verification. There is lack of communication between the infrastructure department and finance department	Lack of communication between the DWS and the municipality.	Action Plan Description BTO to arrange a meeting with DWS before the 18 April 2019 Manager Assets to ensure that all completed assets are correctly classified.	Progress Not Resolved	BTO to issue a letter of request to DWS before the 18/04/2019 BTO to arrange a meeting with DWS before the 26/04/2019

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
16	Inventory- Distribution Losses	We noted during the analysis of the distribution losses schedule that Raw water abstracted was not included in the calculation.	Lack of monthly reconciliation on distribution losses. Lack of review	Deputy Manager Water Service to monitor and review the distribution losses on a monthly basis.	Not Resolved	Matseba Inc together with Engineering Services are busy reviewing the distribution losses register to correct the error.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
17	Inventory- Misstatements	We noted a difference between the reconciliation and the signed financial statements due to water inventory and stores opening balances that was not included in the 2017-18 reconciliation. This means that the inventory balance on the financial statement is understated by R6142913.83	Lack of monthly inventory reconciliations.2. Late preparation of AFS.3. Non-review of the AFS	1. SCM Manager to monitor and review inventory reconciliations on a monthly basis.2. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS.3. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.4. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.5. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	Matseba Inc have pass a journal to correct error incurred during preparation AFS as R6142913.83 was treated as stock adjustment Journal instead of been inventory opening balance

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
18	Finance leases -	the current lease agreement of the	Late preparation of AFS.	Appointment of consultant to assist		Contingent rentals paid on
	Incomplete and inaccurate finance lease disclosure	municipality has a contingency clause of which contingent rentals were also paid for the current year but was not disclosed as required by GRAP 13 (c)	Non-review of the AFS	in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	finance lease are correctly disclosed on the interim financial statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
19	PPE-Movable (Lease assets) assets not individually identifiable in the assets	Leased assets (XLP Printers) are not bar coded. The serial numbers of these printers are also not recorded in the assets register. It is therefore impractical to confirm that all the leased assets are recorded in the assets register. Each asset in the assets register should have a unique identifier	Lack of adequate review on barcoding of assets.	Asset Management officials to bar code all leased assets (XLP Printers) for identification.	Resolved	The lease register with serial numbers for each and every photo-copy machine has been updated. The asset unit has barcoded all photocopying machines.

disclosed- The disclosure note refers to a change in accounting policy however it is not clear as to what has change and how the change was applied. The note also contains a template guidance that was not customised or deleted Lastly the Minimum Requirements for Waste Disposal by Landfill published by the Department of Water and Sanitation states that Site life is calculated by comparing the total available airspace with annual airspace utilisation. The report does not indicate (no airspace considerations) how the valuer arrived at the remaining useful life of 12 years. WE are therefore unable to assess the reasonability of the assumptions used to determine the remaining term of 12 years.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
21	Receivables not disclosed at year end	The Municipality did not disclose all Service provider whom were overpaid as receivables but rather as expenses, the following contractors were overpaid by end of June and were not included as receivables.	Late preparation of AFS. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	Expenditure section reviewed the entire population. Journals have been passed to ensure that all overpayments are disclosed as receivables and not expenses.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
22	Consumer debtors- Impairment of Consumer Debtors	The local municipalities have their own impairment policies that are not aligned.	Lack of control over debtors' accounts and adequate follow up in order to recover the monies owed to the municipality. Lack of monthly review on debtors accounts by Manager Revenue.	The Revenue manager to review debtors accounts on a monthly basis. Revenue manager to enforce implementation of the WSP agreements signed with Local Municipalities.	Resolved	The draft impairment policy is developed. The accounting policy to be forwarded to the Local Municipalities after approval by Mopani District Council end of May 2019

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
23	Consumer debtor's misstatements.	The comparative amount for gross consumer debtors per local municipality as per note 9 to the financial statements do not agree to the total gross debtors as shown in note 9 to the financial statements.	1. Late preparation of AFS.2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The gross consumer debtor note has been updated to correct the misstatement. The correction was effected on the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
24	Receivables-Debts raised for doubtful receivables	Inadequate provision of doubtful debts.	Lack of control over debtors' accounts and adequate follow up in order to recover the monies owed to the municipality. Lack of monthly review on debtors accounts by Manager Revenue.	Monitor and review the WSP agreement with LMs Appointment of revenue officials at Local Municipalities to perform the function. Manager revenue to review debtors account on a monthly basis.	Resolved	The debtors were written off. A journal was passed to write off the debtors against provision for bad debts

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
25	Consumer debtors- Note 9-Impairment deducted on the ageing does not agree with the allowance for impairment	The water impairment provision of R608 094 199 (2017: R556 516 413) and R65 903 611 (2017: R52 429 995) for water and sewerage respectively as per the main note differ to the amount of R588 318 736 (2017: R529 587 083) and R85 679 075 (2017: R80 641 641) as per the age analysis in the note. The provision amount is misclassified between water and sewerage	Late preparation of AFS. Non-review of the AFS.	Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	The consumer debtor note has been updated to correct the misstatement. The correction was effected on the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 27	Inter municipal account-Differences noted between the Ba-Phalaborwa and Mopani loan account opening balance on the face of the AFS	The opening balance/comparative figure for the Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality inter-municipal receivable differ to the amount as per the Ba-Phalaborwa financial statements by R2 647 951. The municipality did not reconcile the difference. The balance as per MDM is R177 095 345 while Ba-Phalaborwa has R174 447 394.	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The differences were investigated with the local municipalities A journal has been passed to correct the misstatement on the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
28	Grants Expenditure -Duplicated payment	During the testing of the grant expenditure it was noted that the municipality has paid the contractor and the consultant for the same claim. This was due to the contractor making copies of original claim documents that the consultant used for a claim that was paid on the 15th of June 2018. The Contractor then made another claim later that was paid on the 21st June 2018.	The incident was a pure oversight.	Testing the entire population to ensure completeness. Raising of debt to recover money in incidents of duplicate payments.	Resolved	The supplier has refunded the money. Expenditure section has reviewed the entire population and were double payments were made a receivable has been raised.

29	Revenue and consumer debtors: Shortcomings identified from the audit of revenue and receivables at local municipalities	Misstatements were identified during the audit of revenue and receivables from exchange transactions	1. Lack of monitoring the water and sanitation function by the LM's 2. Incorrect mapping on caseware. Late preparation of AFS4. Lack of adequate review of AFS5. Lack of monthly verification and reconciliation on water and sanitation transactions. 6. Lack of enforcement on the Implementation of the WSP/WSA agreements by the district.7. No control in the processing of journals.	1. Appointment of revenue officials at the local municipality to perform the function.2. Review of tariff policy to cover for allocation of services by Local Municipalities.3. Manager Revenue to review the reconciliations on water and sanitation on a weekly basis.4. Review of credit and debt control policy to cover the handing over of more than 90 days overdue accounts.5. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.6. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.7. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	1. The tariff policy is reviewed to ensure it includes usage of estimates. 2. Ba-Phalaborwa municipality has started with using estimates in the correct year on the accounts which were not billed last year, the proof old billing is available for verification by internal audit.
----	---	--	--	---	----------	---

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
30	Revenue from exchange transactions-Accounts not billed	Accounts not billed - Ba - Phalaborwa	Non-use of estimates by local municipalities where there are no readings.	Review of tariff policy to include usage of estimates where there are no readings.	Resolved	The tariff policy has been reviewed to include usage of estimates. All Local Municipalities use estimates where there are no readings
31	VAT-VAT control accounts not cleared against the main control account	The municipality has not implemented adequate internal controls for the reconciliation of the VAT control accounts.	Lack of a dedicated and competent person to manage and reconcile the VAT control accounts on a monthy basis. Lack of review of VAT control account	Manager Expenditure to monitor and review the VAT control account Review of the current organisational structure	Not Resolved	The expenditure manager together with VAT consultants are currently reviewing the VAT account to correct all errors identified.

N	o Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
	22 Upapant granta	National Transum denied the	Lack of adaption and	Deview of the greate accounts in the		The journal has been
	Unspent grants - Unspent grants not reduced with money deducted from equitable share by National Treasury for denied roll over requests	National Treasury denied the municipality's application for roll over of funds in respect of unspent funds for rural transport grant of R2 049 000 and water services infrastructure grant of R137 553 for 2016/17. The funds were withheld from the equitable share allocation of 1 December 2017. This implies that the municipality's obligation in respect of the unspent grants has been extinguished. Unspent grants are therefore overstated by R2 186 553	Lack of adequate and sufficient review of the grants accounts in the general ledger on a monthly basis.	Review of the grants accounts in the general ledger by the AFS preparation team and the CFO.	Resolved	The journal has been prepared for the correction and is ready for audit.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
33	Cash flow statement-Cash flow differences	We noted the following discrepancies in the cash flow statement, Taxation, Vat Refund, Interest income, finance cost	Lack of Internal Capacity. Late preparation of AFS.3. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	The finding has been resolved during the preparation of Interim Financial Statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
34	Commitments- Difference between the register and AFS and inclusion of finance lease obligation in commitments	We noted following discrepancies included in the commitments register for 2017-18 that results in overstatement of commitments.	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	All the contract that were queried were revisited and confirmed the contract amount as per contract and payment made to date. Difference identified were adjusted to the commitment register. Commitment amount for 2017/18 was then updated on the interim financial statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
35	Commitments- Differences between the commitment amount as per the commitment register and the re- calculated amount	We noted the following differences between the commitment register and the re-calculated amount.	Incomplete recon due to the following: non-submission of requested payment certificate and completion certificate. Lack of corporation between PMU, Assets and SCM units	Monthly submission of payment certificate by Expenditure manager. Monthly submission of completion certificates by PMU. Signing of the monthly reconciliation by the CFO	Resolved	All the affected contract were revisited. Contract amount and amount paid to date were confirmed and commitment amount recalculated. The difference between the register and amount obtained after recalculation was updated to the register.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
36	Commitments- Commitment register not complete	we noted that the following contracts which are still undergoing as per the contract register and work in progress register were not included in the commitment register, therefore the commitments as at year end are understated accordingly	Non-review of the commitment register.	SCM manager to monthly monitor and review the commitment register. SCM manager to prepare a list of appointed service provider on a monthly basis to ensure that contracts are signed with the service providers. CFO to sign off the commitment register on a monthly basis.	Resolved	All contracts have now being included in the commitment register. Differences have been corrected and the commitment register is complete.
37	Commitments- Differences between the contract amount as per the commitment register and the contract.	Differences between the contract amount as per the commitment register and the contracts	Poor control on the management of variation orders	SCM to review and advice on all variations before approval by the Accounting Officer.	Resolved	Investigation have been conducted to identify and account for all contract committed to. The commitment register has been updated and commitment disclosure updated on the interim financial statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
38	Commitments- Projects cost included in the commitment register not belonging to the Municipality	The municipality has included projects which belong to Department of Water and Sanitation in the commitment register	Lack of review by the CFO	1. SCM manager to remove all project which the municipality is an implementing agent. 2. CFO to sign off the commitment register on a monthly basis.	Resolved	All Contract that relate to Department of Water and Sanitation were removed from the register

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 39	Audit Findings Notes to the Annual Financial Statements – Going concern	We noted the following discrepancies in the Note to the Annual Financial Statement relating to going concern: The note states that total liabilities exceed assets by R3 890 530 822. This is incorrect as assets exceed liabilities. The note goes further to say current liabilities exceed current assets by R3 890 530 823. The correct net liability amount is R1 178 844 045. The net current liability is overstated by R2 711 686 778.	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The note has been updated with correct amounts in the interim financial statements. CFO to review the going concern note to ensure discrepancies do not recur.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
40	Audit Findings High level review of 2017-18 AFS	discrepancies and misstatements have been identified from the high level review of 2017-18 annual financial statements submitted for audit:	Root cause 1. Lack of Internal Capacity. 2. Late preparation of AFS. 3. Late submission of information from the LMs. 4. Lack of awareness on changes in GRAP standards. 5. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress Not Resolved	The finding will only be resolved during the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements (Final Set)

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
41	UIFW expenditure not investigated and inadequate investigation on irregular expenditure	MPAC did not investigate all contracts that were awarded through regulation 32, In total the audit team tested 19 regulation 32 contracts, some of which were not covered by the MPAC investigation	The information requested was not submitted by management.	SCM to provide all outstanding requested information for investigation by MPAC.	Not Resolved	All outstanding SCM documents have been submitted to MPAC for investigation.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
42	Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure-Misstatements	There is no opening balance to the schedules of unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful and irregular submitted for audit, therefore we do not have a detailed breakdown of the opening balances on the annual financial statements, consequently we do not have supporting documents and we are limited to audit the opening balances	Root cause 1. Lack of Internal Capacity. 2. Late preparation of AFS. 3. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Not Resolved	BTO to provide a schedule of the opening balance for 2015/16 for the mentioned: - Irregular - Unauthorised - Fruitless and Wasteful Current year movement: UIF movement from 2015/16 to 2017/18 were identified from AG's Management report and the UIF register was update.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
43	Inconsistencies between the approved budget and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts	We have noted inconsistencies between budget amounts as per the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts and the budget approved by council. The statement is not easily comparable to the budget. Inconsistencies also exist between actual amounts and descriptions as per the financial statements and the budget statement. The inconsistencies impair the usability of the statement of budget	Root cause 1. Lack of Internal Capacity. 2. Late preparation of AFS. 3. Late submission of information from the LMs. 4. Lack of awareness on changes in GRAP standards. 5. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial	Progress	The approved budget and the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts reconcile as disclosed in the interim financial statement.
		and actual amounts by the users of the financial statements.	o. Non leview of the 7th o	Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
44	Audit Findings Expenditure incorrectly recognised	Included in other expenses of R83 195 526 as per note 25 to the financial statements is expenditure amounting to R13 167 364.03 for Mametja Sekororo RWS. The municipality is implementing the project on behalf of the Department of Water and Sanitation. All expenses incurred are claimable from the department and therefore do not meet the definition of an expense.	Root cause Lack of review of the General Ledger.	Monthly review of all GL accounts by the CFO to monitor proper accounting on expenditure incurred on behalf of DWS	Progress	Expenditure Manager has reviewed the General Ledger to ensure that expenditure incurred on behalf of DWS is not accounted in the accounting records of the municipality.
		meet the definition of an expense. The municipality is an implementing agent for the department. General expenses are therefore overstated by R13 167 364.03.			Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 45	Expenditure- Material amounts not disclosed separately	The issue raised above is also applicable to contracted services (other contractors). Included in other contractors of R31 483 106 is R25 395 844.93 for security services. This amount is material and was supposed to be disclosed separately	1. Incorrect mapping on caseware 2. Late preparation of AFS 3. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The amounts were correctly mapped in the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 46	Expenditure-Incorrect classification of information technology services	Included in information technology services of R18 837 525 as per note 24, is expenditure amounting to R15 367 749.43 for MaxProf (VAT consultant). This expenditure is not related computer services. Information technology services is therefore overstated by R15 367 749.43.	1. Incorrect mapping on caseware 2. Late preparation of AFS 3. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	MaxProf has been reclassified from IT Services to Professional Services. The amounts were correctly mapped in the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
47	Unauthorised expenditure understated	The municipality overspent its approved operational budget on 8 of the 15 main votes as follows	Lack of system control on locking of vote to avoid over expenditure2. Manual processing of transactions3. Lack of monitoring of day to day transactions by all managers at BTO.4. Lack of review by the CFO.	1. Appointment of a service provider for implementation of mSCOA. All requisition should be signed by Directors and must be supported by the expenditure report to verify the available funds 3. Re-design the requisition form to cater for verification of available funds4. CFO to review the checklist before any orders are approved	Resolved	Unauthorised expenditure list has been updated to include all over spend votes.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
48	Expenditure - Prior period expenditure recorded in the current year, expenditure accounted for on a cash basis	We noted invoices paid in the current year for services rendered in the prior year. As the municipality is on an accrual basis of accounting, expenditure should be recognised when it is incurred and not when it is paid. Current year expenditure is therefore overstated.	Lack of control in the identification of invoices in order to allocate the transactions in the correct financial year. Lack of awareness by the data capture to identify and to correctly allocate the transaction in the correct financial year. Lack of review by the Expenditure Manager	1. Manager Expenditure to make all expenditure section employee aware of correct processing of invoices in the correct period 2. Manager Expenditure to review all invoices processed to ensure that they are posted in the correct financial year	Resolved	We have passed a journal to take the expenditure out current year expenses and took them to accumulated surplus and payables.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
49	Expenditure - Invoices recorded are inclusive of vat and repairs and maintenance items were incorrectly recognized as bulk purchases	Invoices for bulk purchases were recorded inclusive of vat	1. Late capturing of invoices after year end. 2. These invoices were incorrectly captured by the consultant. 3. Lack monitoring and review on work performed by the consultant. 4. Lack of review of invoices before capturing.	Monthly review of all GL accounts by the CFO to monitor proper accounting on expenditure incurred on behalf of Lepelle Northern Water	Resolved	A Journal was passed to correct the error. Expenses were reduced with the VAT Amount and VAT Control increased.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
50	Expenditure - Poor internal controls over the recording of the invoices	The municipality does not recognise expenditure for bulk purchases for Lepelle Northern Water and Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) as and when services are provided i.e. when expenditure is incurred. In total expenditure amounting to R197 951 177.69 was recognised at year end through journals. The expenditure section does not even keep an accurate record of all invoices that relates to	1. Late capturing of invoices after year end. 2. These invoices were incorrectly captured by the consultant. 3. Lack monitoring and review on work performed by the consultant. 4. Lack of review of	Monthly review of all GL accounts by the CFO to monitor proper accounting on expenditure incurred on behalf of Lepelle Northern Water	Progress	The LWN account is reconciled on a monthly basis and is now cleared. We have received DWS statements of accounts and the process of reconciling the account will be finalised by the 24 May 2019.
		the expenditure recognised.	invoices before capturing.		Resoved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
51	Expenditure- Invoices not paid within 30 days	invoices that were not paid within 30 days from the date of receipt	Poor cash flow and revenue management.2. Failure to monitor the invoice tracking system3. Lack of posts in expenditure section	Enforcement of the WSP agreement with Local Municipalities. Appointment of revenue Official to assist in the Local Municipalities.3. Manager Expenditure to monitor that expenditure is in line with cash flow projections4. Review of the current organisational structure	Not Resolved	The municipality has improved in the payment on service providers within 30 days. However there still challenges experienced.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
52	Expenditure-No supporting documents for the amounts recorded as bulk purchases	Discrepancies and misstatements have been identified: Bulk purchases of R 56 968 968, 75 could not be verified. We obtained invoices for Lepelle Northern Water and Department of water and sanitation and we could not agree the amounts as per the invoices to the recorded amount of R 201 103 473.	1. Poor records management. 2. Lack of standard operating procedures on the receiving, recording and payment of invoices.	Manager Expenditure to develop and implement the standard operating procedures on the receiving, recording and payment of invoices.	Resolved	We have received DWS statements of accounts and the process of reconciling the account has been done. The manager expenditure is has developed of standard operating procedures on receiving, recording and payment of invoices.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 53	Expenditure - Debts written off incorrectly classified as disaster relief fund expenditure	Included in general expenses, <i>The Disaster Relief Fund note</i> 25 of R8 281 342 is assets written off of R7742 115. The note is therefore misleading and results in the overstatement of the disaster fund's expenditure.	1. Incorrect mapping on caseware 2. Late preparation of AFS 3. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial	Progress	The expenditure has been correctly reclassified on the interim financial statement.
				Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 54	Audit Findings Expenditure-Travel and subsistence	Included in employee related costs of R321 188 887 as per note 19 to the financial statements is transport allowance (bus coupons) amounting to R17 665 424. This amount is for travel and subsistence. In the previous year travel and subsistence was disclosed as part of general expenses. Therefore, management has not retained the presentation and classification of travel and subsistence in the financial statements. In addition, there is no disclosure in the financial statements relating to the reclassification.	1. Incorrect mapping on caseware 2. Late preparation of AFS 3. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	We have reclassified the Travel allowance from employee cost to travel and accommodation account on the interim financial statements.

55	Expenditure - Incorrect classification of the expenses	Fleet expenditure for prior year amount of R 4959464.07 was included under the operational and maintenance vote. The amount should be mapped to fleet services. 2. Operating leases for current year includes amounts which should mapped to other expenses for the amount of R902395,40. 3. Specialist services for the current year includes amount relating to security services which should be mapped to other expenses of R433184.00 4.Entertainment allowance for the current year includes the following amounts which should be reclassified to other expenses:	Incorrect mapping on Caseware. Late preparation of AFS3. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	We have correctly reclassified the expenditure on the interim financial statements.
----	--	---	---	--	----------	---

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
56	Other disclosure- Differences	We have noted the difference	Late preparation of AFS	Appointment of consultant to assist by preparation of AES.		A journal has been prepared and the differences were
	between the Audit fees expense paid as per the auditor's billing report and the amount that was recognized in the accounting records.	between the Auditors's Billing report (Audit fees) and the amount disclosed in the Additional disclosures in terms of MFMA note 35 in the AFS. The audit fees have been understated by R 2787455.58	2. Lack of adequate review of AFS	in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.		The correction was effected on the interim financial statements.
				4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
57	Grants Expenditure - WSIG funds spent on projects not on the activity plan	We noted that borehole developments to the value of R19 403 358.93 Projected to R37 097 185,98 were paid from the WSIG funds even though the projects were not included in the activity plan/list of WSIG approved projects for the year. The grant was not used for its intended purpose. Consequently, revenue from conditional grants is overstated. There is a resultant impact on unauthorised expenditure.	Failure to comply with the approved activity plan.	The CFO to monthly review and monitor expenditure on WSIG in line with the approved activity plan.	Resolved	The expenditure has been recognised as unauthorised expenditure on the interim financial statements. Budget and reporting to ensure compliance with the WSIG activity plan.

ļ ļ	1.Greater Giyani Inter-municipal payable discrepancies	With reference to note 13 to the financial statements, the municipality has disclosed a Greater Giyani Municipality payable of R12 181 503. This amount differs to the receivable as per the Greater Giyani's financial statements of R12 582 226. There is an unexplained difference of R400 723. Furthermore, the comparative amounts as per GGM (note 13) and MDM's financial statements differ. Note 13 to GGM's financial statements shows a receivable of R9 688 458, whereas MDM shows a payable of R24 686 082. This results in a difference of R14 997 624. GGM's financial statements has contradictions as note 18 shows a comparative of R24 686 083.	Lack of monitoring the water and sanitation function by the LM's 2. Late preparation of AFS3. Lack of adequate review of AFS4. Lack of monthly verification and reconciliation on water and sanitation transactions.	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	For the financial year 2017/18 Greater Giyani Municipality and Mopani is inter municipal account was agreeing. Therefore the effect of 2017/18 not agreeing will be resolved as it will not impact on the current and prior year figures.
-----	---	---	--	--	----------	---

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 59	Payables from exchange transactions - Differences noted between the AFS and Listing	Differences were noted between annual financial statements and the retention listing	1. Late preparation of AFS 2. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	Starting from financial year 2015/16, a list for creditor's listing was complied. The creditors in the list were matched to payment from bank.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No	Payables- Differences between the listing and the supporting documents, and control deficiencies	Differences were identified between the creditor's listing and the supporting documents refer to the table below	1. Late preparation and recording of creditors listing. 2. Lack of review of creditors listing. 3. Late preparation of AFS 4. Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	A journal was passed to write off creditor that payment could not be matched again

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
61	Payables from Exchange transactions - Suspense accounts not investigated and cleared	Included in payables from exchange transactions are suspense accounts that were not cleared, the municipality did not implement controls for investigating and clearing the suspense accounts:	No monthly recons are performed.2. No clearing of suspense account on a monthly basis	The Manager expenditure must monitor and review monthly reconciliations.	Resolved	The suspense account has been cleared. Reconciliations are performed on a monthly basis.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
62	Payables from exchange transactions-Differences noted between MDM and GGM opening and closing inter municipal accounts as per Annual Financial Statement	The inter municipal accounts in the AFS of Mopani District Municipality and Greater Giyani do not agree	1. Lack of monitoring the water and sanitation function by the LM's 2. Late preparation of AFS 3. Lack of adequate review of AFS 4. Lack of monthly verification and reconciliation on water and sanitation transactions.	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	For the financial year 2017/18 Greater Giyani Municipality and Mopani is inter municipal account was agreeing. Therefore the effect of 2017/18 not agreeing will be resolved as it will not impact on the current and prior year figures.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
63	Payables from exchange transactions-Differences noted between the retention register and supporting documents	differences were noted between the retention register and the payment certificates	Lack of monthly retention reconciliations. Lack of review by the Manager Expenditure.	Manager Expenditure to monthly monitor and review the retention register.	Resolved	The retention register has been reviewed and adjusted. Differences identified have been corrected.
64	The procurement of services split into items of lesser value	Contrary to the above it was noted that the municipality issued the following orders of a similar nature to one service provider. Proper planning would have indicated that the procurement would be above the prescribed threshold of R200000, and therefore, a competitive bidding process should have been followed	Poor planning which led to non-compliance of SCM regulations	SCM to advertise appointment of service providers through competitive bidding process. MPAC to investigate the irregular expenditure	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
65	SCM - CIDB the winning contractor's grading is not suitable for the value of the contract.	CIDB the winning contractor's grading is not suitable for the value of the contract.	Non - compliance to CIDB practice note 32	Review of SCM policy to include emphasis on the targeted development programme for the use of a PE status as a development tool by the 30 May 2019 MPAC to investigate the irregular expenditure	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
66	SCM – Bid adjudication committee not properly constituted	Contrary to the above mentioned clause of the policy, we noted that the Bid Adjudication Committee for the tender MDM 2017-052: Panel of contractors for civil, mechanical, electrical works/service was not properly constituted as neither the CFO nor another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the CFO or designated by the CFO was part of the adjudication committee that adjudicated tender MDM 2017-052.	Failure to interpret supply chain management regulation which led to noncompliance to SCM regulations	Accounting Officer to comply with circular 28 on appointment of bid committees.2. MPAC to investigate the irregular expenditure	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process.MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure.IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
67	SCM - Contract management deficiencies	Contracts for consultants were not prepared	Non enforcement of the conditions stated on the appointment letter. PMU handing over the project without a signed contract Non submission of progress reports on monitoring of consultants	SCM and PMU to finalise the signing of SLA with the service provider before project/site handover. CFO to perform monthly monitoring and review of the list of appointments to ensure that all appointments have signed contracts.	Resolved	All project in progress have signed SLAs.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
68	SCM - Suppliers tax matters not cleared by South African Revenue Service	Suppliers tax matters were not declared by the South African Revenue Service	Non - compliance to SCM regulations.	SCM to generate CSD report to confirm the tax status of the service providers. SCM to obtain the SARS certificates to be used as a source to also confirm the tax status before procuring services to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations.	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.
69	SCM - Deviations not sufficiently justified	The municipality deviated from the normal procurement process for the following bidders, the reason given it was that the procurement was urgent (emergency) however no justification was provided for the emergency	Poor planning which led to non-compliance of SCM regulations	Appointment of pool of contractors through competitive bidding.	Not Resolved	Engineering services to provide a detail explanation on all services procured by deviations.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
70	SCM - Suppliers' additional information not provided from the other municipality this was a REG 32 appointment.	The head for supply management did not provide the information from the municipalities that performed the competitive bidding process on the appointment of the suppliers that MDM went on a REG 32 process with, as required by the Municipal Finance Management Act sec 74(1), the information was requested on RFI 17 regarding the following suppliers	1. Non-compliance to the requirements of regulation 322, Non-implementation of council resolutions that was taken in November 2017 to stop appointments through regulation 32	Review SCM policy clause 32 to be in line with council resolution of November 20172. MPAC to investigate the irregular expenditure	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process.MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure.IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
71	SCM - Limitation of scope	project file for the following contracts were not submitted	Non enforcement of the conditions stated on the appointment letter. PMU handing over the project without a signed contract Non submission of progress reports on monitoring of consultants	1. SCM and PMU to finalise the signing of SLA with the service provider before project/site handover. 2. CFO to perform monthly monitoring and review of the list of appointments to ensure that all appointments have signed contracts. 3. PMU to make available progress report on monitoring of all consultants	Resolved	The projects file for two Service Providers are available for audit purposes.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
72	SCM - Appointment of the suppliers through Regulation 32.	the municipality has appointed the suppliers through a regulation 32 process, but failed to ensure that all the requirements of regulation 32 and applied correctly, there were differences between the value of the contracts on both municipalities and the municipality did procure beyond the scope of the original contract, the suppliers are as follows	Non-compliance to the requirements of regulation 32 Non-implementation of council resolutions that was taken in November 2017 to stop appointments through regulation 32	Review SCM policy clause 32 to be in line with council resolution of November 2017 MPAC to investigate the irregular expenditure	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
73	SCM - The bid adjudication committee was not constituted in accordance with the auditee's SCM policy and SCM regulation	The bid adjudication committee did not sit in the awarding of the following contracts as per the SCM policy clause 29 and SCM regulation 29 to adjudicate the appointment of the projects:	SCM has fully complied with the practice note 15 and 25 of the CIDB prescripts.	SCM has fully complied with the practice note 15 and 25 of the CIDB prescripts.	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
74	SCM - No criteria for procuring goods and services from the panel of contractors	The municipality has put together a panel of contractors for civil, mechanical and electrical work/service for a period of 3 years. The criteria to be applied to allocate projects to contractors on the panel was not stipulated upfront. The municipality has not defined a criteria to be applied to allocate projects to contractors on the panel to ensure a fair, transparent and equitable process of selecting contractors from the panel.	Non- compliance to practice note 15 and 24	Review scm policy to be in line with practice note 15 and 24.	Resolved	SCM is complying with practice note 15 and 24.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
75	Supply Chain Management- Awards not economical.	during the final audit of supply chain management it was noted that the municipality appointed five suppliers for the provision of physical (guards) security services for Mopani area. Some of the suppliers had submitted bids that were lower in other areas than others however the allocation was not done looking at the lowest bid per bidder amongst the 5 security providers:	Lack of review and monitoring of compliance on SCM activities with SCM laws and regulations. Internal audit not conducted on bids prior to appointments.	Review and monitoring of compliance on SCM activities with SCM laws and regulations by the CFO and the Accounting Officer. Introduction of Internal audit on bids finalised prior to appointments.	Resolved	SCM is complying with the recommendation of the Auditor General on new appointments.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
76	SCM - Deviation was not recorded, was not reported to the next council/ board meeting; and not disclosed in the financials	during the final audit of supply chain management on deviations it was noted the following deviation were not recorded in the deviation register, with the reasons for deviations, and possible not reported to the council which is in contravention with the municipality SCM policy clause 36 as stated above:	Lack of review and monitoring of compliance on SCM activities with SCM laws and regulations. Internal audit not conducted on bids prior to appointments.	Review and monitoring of compliance on SCM activities with SCM laws and regulations by the CFO and the Accounting Officer. Introduction of Internal audit on bids finalised prior to appointments.	Resolved	All deviations are recorded and submitted to Council quarterly. IA to test on the current year.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
77	SCM-Tax clearance not provided and non-compliant supplier	Tax clearance certificates were not provided	Non - compliance to the SCM regulations.	SCM to generate CSD report to confirm the tax status of the service providers. SCM to obtain the SARS certificates to be used as a source to also confirm the tax status before procuring services to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations.	Resolved	Irregular expenditure register was updated with transaction and reported to council with 3rd Quarter SCM report for council to refer UIF to the MPAC process. MPAC is currently investigating the irregular expenditure. IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
78	Related parties-No	the annual financial statements for	Late preparation of	Appointment of consultant to assist		Corrections have been
	related party disclosure in the financial statements	2017-18 submitted for audit doesn't include a related parties disclosure in the notes to the financial statements as required by GRAP 20	AFS.2. Non-review of the AFS	in the preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	effected on the Interim financial statemeths.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No 79	Accumulated Surplus-Differences between the general ledger and annual financial statements	Misstatements have been identified during the audit of the 2017-18 annual financial statements submitted for audit	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	Statement of changes in equity will be resolved when financial statement are prepared

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No	Prior period errors - Presentation of the Prior Period errors	Journals were presented in the notes to the financial statements in relation to prior period errors which the said disclosure of the journals is not prescribed by GRAP 3	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Progress	The prior period errors have been udpated on the interim financial statements throught the adjustment of opening balances.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
81	Year end Journals- Year-end journals	Journals passed at year end do not have supporting documentation to	Late preparation of AFS2. Lack of adequate review of	Appointment of revenue officials at the local municipality to perform the		All Journals are reviewed for final signature by the CFO
	and control deficiencies	validate the reasons for processing the journals	AFS3. No control in the processing of journals.	function.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	before being added to the accumulated accounts.IA to test if the finding is not recurring.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
82	Adjustments to comparative amounts not disclosed in the notes	we noted the following differences in the comparatives amounts however they are not disclosed in the note 30 to the financial statements on the correction of prior period errors	Late preparation of AFS. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist in the preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	All adjustments to comparative figures have been disclosed on the prior period error note on the interim financial statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
83	Comparative figures-Difference between correction of error note and movement in the comparatives	Differences in the comparatives amounts as presented in the financial statements and note 30 to the financial statements on the correction of prior period errors:	Late preparation of AFS Lack of adequate review of AFS	1. Appointment of revenue officials at the local municipality to perform the function. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	All adjustments to comparative figures have been disclosed on the prior period error note on the interim financial statements and differences have been corrected.
84	Contingent liabilities -not accurate and complete	misstatements have been identified during the audit of the 2017-18 annual financial statements submitted for audit	Lack of monthly review to ensure that disclosures in the financial statements are accurate and complete.	Manager Legal Services to review the contingent liabilities register on a monthly basis	Resolved	The contingent liabilities register has been updated and all misstatement identified have been corrected and updated on the Quarterly Financial Statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
85	Contingent liabilities misstatements	misstatements have been identified during the audit of the 2017-18 annual financial statements submitted for audit	Lack of review to ensure that disclosures in the financial statements are accurate and complete	Manager Legal Services to review the contingent liabilities register on a monthly basis	Resolved	The contingent liabilities register has been updated and all misstatement identified have been corrected and updated on the Quarterly Financial Statement.
86	Employee costs- Differences between the overtime hours on the timesheet and paid overtime hours	that there are differences between the number of hours billed as per the timesheet and the hours actually paid. Refer to the table below	Lack of internal controls on human resource management to ensure that the employees are paid the hours they have actually worked.	We shall continue to monitor overtime by ensuring that it continues to be is pre - approved before the actual engagement; ensure the correct capturing of timesheets, and recover any overpayment from the affected individuals; will also ensure that as Management we gear ourselves towards a 4 - shift system by effective implementation of the Recruitment Plan.	Not Resolved	Calculation of hours worked as captured in the timesheets is cross checked by three officials, ie the Divisional Officer of the station, the Assistant Fire Chief and finally by the Chief Fire Officer. The Senior Manager only approves for payments thereof. Calculation of the actual money to be paid is done by BTO following what is reflected in the approved time sheets. Any overpayment must be recovered from the individual employees with immediate effect. We have started the investigation so that all overpayments are recovered.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
87	Employee costs - No pre-approval of overtime	there was no pre-approvals for overtime worked by the following municipal employees:	Lack of internal controls to ensure that overtime is preapproved before the work can actually be done.	As a norm, performance of overtime is approved before the actual work is conducted through emails, WhatsApp's and SMSs, depending on the dynamics, except on isolated cases. However, email to be forwarded to all Directors as a reminder to adhere.	Not Resolved	Communication was circulated to all Senior Managers to remind them to stick to policy by ensuring approval is granted before overtime work is carried out.
88	HR management- Non-compliance with MSA requirements	no performance evaluation was done for 2017/18 financial year	Lack of review and monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations	Although there compliance in principle, a memo to all will be forwarded to all Executive Mangers and Managers as a reminder to review and monitor compliance to legislations respectively.	Not Resolved	Evaluation of performance of Senior Managers was performed. A communication was sent to Senior Managers reminding them to evaluate officials reporting to then, and all others on levels to which PMS has already been cascaded.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
89	Overpayment of standby allowance for fire fighters	Overpayment of standby allowance for fire fighters	Lack of internal controls on the municipality to ensure that the payment of standby allowance is in line with the SALGBC to avoid noncompliances.	Will ensure recovery of overpayment from the affected individuals.	Not Resolved	Investigations on overpayment has started by BTO and Corporate Directorates; Management agreed to effect recovery of over payment from affected individuals; Engaging personnel on standby is limited to Divisional Officers and 2 officials on the operational level per shift for a period of not more than 2 weeks as per the signed SALGA Bargaining Collective Agreement.
90	Employee costs- Acting period not in line with collective agreement on service for the Limpopo division of the SALGBC 2017	We have identified that the vacant positions (Table a) have not been filled and the vacant has been unoccupied for more than six months period. There is no compelling reason to do so.	Lack of review and monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations.	Recruitment process delayed due to the negative financial standing of the municipality. However, to reprioritise the critical positions for advertising	Not Resolved	A batch of vacant positions has been advertised for recruitment as per approved recruitment plan to fill vacant positions.

91	Employee costs - Differences between the general ledger and the financial statements	We noted that Other payroll levies include Provident/Pension amounting to R 2316419 .36 which were Classified incorrectly in other payroll levies instead of post-employment benefits. Furthermore, the description of post-employments benefits is misleading as not all funds are defined contribution plans. 2. We also noted that the group insurance amounting to R312 804, 32 was included in both other payroll levies and post-retirement benefits. 3. Actuarial losses/ gains from valuation of post-employment Benefits and Long service awards amounting R1482 979,00 for Mopani employees have been incorrectly included in general expenses and not in Employee related costs	1. Late preparation of AFS.2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	The provident/pension fund amount has been correctly reclassified on the interim financial statements.
----	--	--	---	---	----------	--

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
92	Employee costs - Directors Remuneration not disclosed	Remuneration for the following directors was not included in note 26 to the financial statements. 1. Corporate services 2. Planning and development	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	Correction have been effected on the quarterly Financial Statements.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
93	Audit Findings Leave provision and pay-outs-differences	Misstatements have been identified during the audit of the 2017-18 annual financial statements submitted for audit	1. Late preparation of AFS. 2. Non-review of the AFS	1. Appointment of consultant to assist with preparation of AFS. 2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee. 3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission. 4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Not Resolved	The AFS consultants together with expenditure section is currently in the process of reconciliation of leave pay-outs.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
94	Employee	The comparative amount for long	Lack of Internal Capacity.	Appointment of consultant to assist		The impact was on last year
34	provisions- Adjustments to comparative amounts not disclosed in the notes and casting errors	service awards was restated due to the transfer of leave accrual and leave provision to accruals however this correction is not disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements on the correction of prior period errors.	2. Late preparation of AFS.3. Non-review of the AFS	with preparation of AFS.2. Preparation of comprehensive set of Quarterly Financial Statement for review by CFO and Audit Committee.3. Submission of AFS together with audit files to Audit Committee for review two weeks prior to submission.4. Appointment of Manager Financial Reporting position as per the approved organogram before the 30 May 2019.	Resolved	financial. The finding will automatically be resolved because the prior period error noted will only disclose error that are made in 2017/18 and corrected in 2018/1930 as the impact does not affect the face of the financial statement.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
95	Employee provisions - GRAP 25 disclosures not complete	Disclosures not complete, Long term service awards and Provision for post-employment healthcare benefit	Late appointment of the actuarist. The actuarial report was received late.	Appoint the actuarial consultants in line with the AFS process plan.	Resolved	The interim financial statement were updated with the correct disclosure note for long service and provision for postemployment healthcare benefits according to par 136 of GRAP 25.
96	Employee cost- Differences between the General Ledger and the payroll reports	we have noted the difference between the General Ledger and the Payroll report:	Lack of review of the General Ledger and Payroll report. Late preparation of AFS Lack of adequate review of AFS	Manager Expenditure to review the GL and payroll on a monthly basis.	Resolved	Expenditure manager and AFS consultants have reviewed the GL to determine the differences. Journals have been processed to effect the correction.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
97	Non-compliance with MFMA other	The municipality did not include the total amounts paid in levies, pension	Lack of Internal Capacity.	Monthly review of transactions in the general ledger for completeness		The interim financial statement were updated with
	compulsory disclosure requirements	and medical aid contributions, and whether any amounts were outstanding as at the end of the financial year	Late preparation of AFS. Late submission of information from the LMs. Lack of monthly verification and reconciliation on water and sanitation transactions.	using trend analysis, year-to-year comparisons and physical invoices and claims.		the correct disclosure to comply with MFMA disclosure note.
			Lack of awareness on changes in GRAP standards. Non-review of the AFS		Resolved	

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
98	Employee costs- Workman's Compensation expenditure for the year was not accounted for in the accounting records.	Workman's Compensation expense for 2017/18 was not accounted for in the accounting records of the municipality. However, a credit journal 4852 was processed to the workman's compensation vote number, for which the amount do not agree to the supporting assessments.	Lack of sufficient time by the audit committee to review the AFSSegregation of functions in terms of capturing of transactions and posting thereof in the general ledger.Lack of a system of identification of missing transactions in the general ledger.	Lack of sufficient time by the audit committee to review the AFS Segregation of functions in terms of capturing of transactions and posting thereof in the general ledger.Monthly review of transactions in the general ledger for completeness using trend analysis, year-to-year comparisons and physical invoices and claims.	Resolved	The expenditure manager to provide AFS consultants with an assessment report on workman's compensation to account on the municipality's accounting records.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
99	General IT controls- User access management - Evidence of reviews	There is no evidence that the activities of the IT assistant manager who grants user access to the ProMIS and Payday system are being reviewed. There is also no evidence that the user access and privileges are being reviewed by the IT manager	The lack of reviews of system controllers' activities could lead to unauthorised access being gained to the system as inappropriate access granted might not be detected.	Review of activities of the network and systems officer to be done monthly by the Manager IT The CFO to quarterly review the user account activity report from the Manager IT	Resolved	Reviews are being done quarterly and POE available for verification.
100	General IT controls - User access management – No evidence of formal access request documentation	There is no evidence of formal access request documentation being completed for registering users, changing access rights, password resets and termination of access on ProMis and Payday.	Inadequate user access request form to cater for changes on the user access and privileges	Manager IT to redesign the user access request form to cater for changes on the user access and privileges.	Resolved	The user access request form has been developed and in use. POE is available For submission

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
101	IT Service continuity - Backup register and evidence to prove that backups are done a weekly basis.	There is no backup register maintained to prove that backups are done on regular basis.	No backup performed on PROMIS due to changes from SebataFMS and PROMIS	Manager IT to implement the backup in line with the IT data backup policy	Resolved	Backup configured for Payday HR & Payroll System and ProMIS and a register of weekly and monthly out-storage backups maintained. POE available for verification.
102	AOPO-Reported performance information not verifiable	Reported performance information not verifiable	Lack of monitoring and verification of performance information captured and the POE by the Directors.	Lack of monitoring and verification of performance information captured and the POE by the Directors.	Not resolved	Directors have started with the monitoring and verification process of performance information on monthly basis. Information captured is edited and POEs verified for relevancy and correctness between the 6th and 8th of every month.
103	AOPO-Reported performance information not reliable/verifiable	Reported performance information not reliable/verifiable	Lack of monitoring and verification of performance information captured and the POE by the Directors.	Lack of monitoring and verification of performance information captured and the POE by the Directors.	Not resolved	Directors have started with the monitoring and verification process of performance information on monthly basis. Information captured is edited and POEs verified for relevancy and correctness between the 6th and 8th of every month.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
104	AOPO-Indicator not well-defined	Indicators not well-defined	Lack of review of the SDBIP by the relevant directors and the Accounting Officer.2. Late submission of the draft SDBIP to oversight structures including the Audit Committee3. Lack of SDBIP preparation plan	Directors and the Accounting Officer to adequately review the SDBIP in line with the approved SDBIP preparation plan before submission to council structures and the Executive Mayor 2. Performance Coordinator to develop the SDBIP preparation plan by	Resolved	Indicator were redefined in the adjusted SDBIP
105	AOPO-No consistency between planning and reporting documents	inconsistencies between the SDBIP and the annual performance report in respect of the following indicators:	Late submission of performance information by the directors. Lack of review on the adjusted SDBIP by the Performance Management Coordinator	Directors to ensure that the adjusted SDBIP is submitted in line with approved SDBIP preparation plan. The Performance Management Coordinator to adequately review the adjusted SDBIP	Resolved	The SDBIP and the Quarterly reports reflect the same information

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
106	AOPO-No consistency between indicators/targets and the reported actual achievements	No consistency between indicators/targets and the reported actual achievements	Non - submission of coordination report.	Directors to prepare the POEs in line with the means of verification on the SDBIP	Not resolved	Session on Indicators/targets conducted; and POEs are being compiled and verified by Directors to ensure consistency with the SDBIP.
107	AOPO-Presentation of the annual performance report	The municipality's performance information is presented by department and not per key performance area. The municipality's annual performance report does not show consolidated targets and actual achievements as the focus is on departments. In some instances, similar indicators are spread or duplicated across departments.	Presentation of the annual performance report did not reflect the performance of municipal KPA on the introductory section of the reports.	The coordinator to present the municipal KPAs in the introductory section of the reports	Resolved	The Annual report was corrected and presented per KPA to AGSA and information was provided and the proof of submission

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
108	AOPO-Service providers' performance assessment does not show comparison with the previous year	Service providers' performance assessment does not show comparison with the previous year	Non adherence to the reporting framework.	Directors to prepare the service provider performance report in line with the reporting framework.	Not resolved	Relevant mechanisms being finalised to ensure correct comparisons.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
No	AOPO-Non-compliance issues identified	Non-compliance issues identified	1. Lack of council approved oversight report process plan.2. Postponement of the MPAC hearing date due to late submission of documents by management3, Non - compliance with section 12(5) of the DORA on programmes funded by schedule 5 allocation4. Non - compliance with section s12(2)c of DORA	1. MPAC to prepare and submit the oversight report process plan to Council for approval.2. The Accounting Officer to comply with section 12(5) of the DORA on programmes funded by schedule 5 allocation3. Director Infrastructure services to comply with section s12(2)c of DORA	Progress Not resolved	Preliminaries to compile all controls at advanced stage
110	AOPO - Measures taken to improve performance not supported	Measures taken to improve performance not supported	The recovery plan was not prepared and attached.	Directors to prepare the recovery plan and ensure that it's attached to the POEs.	Not resolved	All KPIs which did not reach the targets are supported by a recovery plan.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
111	AOPO-Strategic objective not included in the APR	The strategic objective, to accelerate sustainable infrastructure and maintenance in all sectors of development was not included in the APR. In addition, this strategic objective is in the SDBIP but it is not linked to any indicator.	Lack of review by the directors of the SDBIP after capturing on the performance system	Directors to review the SDBIP after capturing on the performance system	Resolved	All strategic objectives are included in the SDBIP and Quarterly Report,
112	Water and sanitation	MISA's Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System (MIPMIS) is not used to encourage greater expenditure on infrastructure maintenance and to enforce asset management over the life-cycle of assets at municipal level.	Management did not develop the routine maintenance plan for water and sewer infrastructure.	Development of the routine maintenance plan for water and sewer infrastructure.	Not resolved	Engineering services with the assistance of MISA is currently developing the maintenance plan for water and sewer infrastructure.

No	Audit Findings	Description of Finding	Root cause	Action Plan Description	Progress	Narrative to Progress
113	MFMA Compliance – AFS, APR and Annual Report	The Municipality annual report was only made public during May 2018, which is 4 months after the annual report was tabled. There is no evidence of an invite made out to the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report. The oversight report was not made public.	Lack of review to ensure compliance with MFMA legislation relating to Annual reports	1. Ensure that the annual report is made public as per prescribed timelines. 2. Provide evidence of an invite made out to the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report. 3. Ensure that the oversight report is made public.	Resolved	The annual report was tabled at council. An invite has been made to invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report.